
University of Omaha

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/undergradcatalogs

Part of the Higher Education Administration Commons

Recommended Citation

https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/undergradcatalogs/23

This Report is brought to you for free and open access by the UNO Academic Catalogs at DigitalCommons@UNO. It has been accepted for inclusion in Undergraduate Catalogs by an authorized administrator of DigitalCommons@UNO. For more information, please contact unodigitalcommons@unomaha.edu.
Robert Baird—Ph.D. University of Iowa, 1962, Inst. of Phil. & Religion

William Beaupre—Ph.D Columbia University, 1962, Assoc. Prof. of Special Ed. and Director of Speech Therapy

Judy Beckman—M.S. 1959, MacMurray College, Inst. of Physical Ed. for Women

Robert Borgman—Ph.D. (expected 1962) Iowa State University, Assist. Prof. of Botany and Microbiology, and Supervisor of Nurses Training Program in Biology

David Brandt—M.S. (expected Aug., 1962) U. of Okla., Inst. of Physics

Nan V. Carson—M.A. 1961, U. of Omaha, Inst. (part time)

Lawrence A. Denton—Ph.D. (expected '63) U. of Neb., Assist. Prof. of Economics

Gerald L. Erickson—Ph.D. (expected Mar.'62) U. of Minn., Assist. Prof. of Psychology and Assist. Director of Bureau Industrial Testing & Institutional Research


Sandra J. Gierke—M.A. 1961 U. of Illinois, Inst. of Art


William A. Harriman III—M.S. (expected '62) U. of Omaha, Inst. in Engineering

George C. Holling—Ph.D. U. of Minn., 1959, Associate Prof. of Soc. & Chairman of the Dept. of Soc.

Hubert L. Hunzeker—Ph.D. U. of Mich., 1958, Associate Prof. of Mathematics and Chairman of Dept. of Math.

Carl M. Jonas—B.A. Williams College, 1936, Lecturer in Eng. (First Semester '62-'63)

George R. Morgan—M.A. U. of Neb., 1962, Assistant Inst. in Geography (part time)

M. Gene Newport—Ph.D. U. of Illinois, (expected '62), Associate Prof. in Bus. Adm.


Earl Reeves, Jr.—Ph.D. (expected 62) U. of Kansas, Assist. Prof. of Political Science

Matthew J. Severin—Inst. of Microbiology (part time)

Sam Sollenberger—Ed.D. 1961, U. of Nebraska, Associate Prof. of Ed.


Associate Prof. of Ed. and Graduate Studies
Janice Ebert — MS University of Indiana, 1957;  
Asst. Prof. and Head of Women's PE, 1962

Dennis Fus — MA Indiana University, 1962;  
Instructor of Speech, 1962

Walter Graham — BA University of Omaha, 1947;  
Instructor of Journalism, 1962

Ernest J. Kemnitz, Jr. — MA, 1962;  
Instructor of Chemistry, 1962

Phillip F. Ostwald — ME University of Nebraska, 1954;  
MS Ohio State University, 1956;  
Assistant Prof. of Engineering, 1962

Daniel M. Sullivan — BS Northwest Missouri State College, 1958;  
Assistant Instructor of Chemistry, 1962

Bulletin of the
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA
VOLUME XXI, NUMBER 1
JUNE, 1961
GENERAL CATALOG
for the academic years
1961 - 62

VATRO MURRAR 1962-63

PH.D. U. OF WISCONSIN
The University at a Glance

...To earn a living
And live a cultured life
Not as two processes
But as one...

The primary purposes of the University of Omaha are: first, to maintain a faculty of dynamic teacher-scholars of high character and competence who will inspire able and willing students to achieve to the maximum of their abilities; and second, to provide classroom, laboratory, and library facilities adequately equipped to produce an environment conducive to learning of the highest order.

By contemporary standards the University of Omaha is not a large institution. Composed of a student body of 8,000 (3,300 day — 4,700 night), the University attempts to treat each student as an individual; his background, his problems, and his aspirations all receive constant attention. Ample opportunity is provided for specialized study in terms of interest, talent, and ultimate vocational objective. Thus, the University is concerned that its graduates be good citizens who earn a better living and live a richer, fuller life.

A university may well be judged by the success of its graduates. For a half century since its founding in 1908, the University has furnished Omaha, the state of Nebraska, and the nation with men and women of sound intellectual training and strong character.

The University of Omaha has five colleges — Liberal Arts, Applied Arts, Education, Business Administration, Adult Education, and the Graduate Division, each of which conducts day and evening classes to meet the multiple needs and demands of the community.

The University, as a further service to the community, designs training courses for thousands of business and industrial employees; supplies in-service training for teachers; conducts television classes for University credit on KMTV; and sponsors a wide variety of conferences, workshops, lectures, and concerts to enrich the regular academic program.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

The University at a Glance .......................................................... 2
Historical Sketch ........................................................................... 4
The Gene Eppley Library ................................................................. 5
Calendar for 1961-62 and 1962-63 ................................................... 6
Administration .............................................................................. 10
Faculty ......................................................................................... 11
Accredited Standing ....................................................................... 23
University Regulations ................................................................. 23
Admission .................................................................................... 24
Counseling Program ....................................................................... 25
Academic Standing ........................................................................ 26
  Student Study Load .................................................................... 26
  Grades ....................................................................................... 26
  General Regulations .................................................................. 30
College of Liberal Arts .................................................................. 32
College of Applied Arts .................................................................. 59
College of Education ...................................................................... 73
College of Business Administration .............................................. 85
Air Force ROTC ........................................................................... 102
College of Adult Education ......................................................... 103
The Graduate Division ................................................................... 109
The Summer Sessions ................................................................... 121
Tuition and Fees ........................................................................... 122
  Non-resident Status ................................................................. 126
Scholarships and Awards ............................................................... 127
Student Services
  Student Health Service .............................................................. 130
  Audio-Visual Aids .................................................................... 130
  Book Store ............................................................................... 131
  Student Center ......................................................................... 131
  Placement Service ..................................................................... 131
  Cafeteria .................................................................................. 131
  Athletics .................................................................................. 136
Industrial Testing ........................................................................... 132
Student Organizations and Activities ........................................... 133
Alumni Association ........................................................................ 138
Degree Credit Chart ...................................................................... 139
Index ......................................................................................... 141
The University of Omaha became a municipal university in 1930, but its history as an educational institution began more than 20 years earlier. In 1908, through the efforts of a group of far-sighted citizens, the University of Omaha was incorporated as a coeducational, non-sectarian college. The first college term opened in September, 1909, under the leadership of Dr. Daniel E. Jenkins. The original campus was located at 24th and Pratt Streets.

The University grew rapidly in these early years. Its physical plant was developed through the acquisition of additional properties. The John Jacobs Memorial Gymnasium, a gift of Mrs. M. O. Maul, and Joslyn Hall, a gift of Mr. George A. Joslyn, were the major buildings.

The movement to make the University a municipal institution began in 1929. In that year the Legislature of Nebraska passed an act authorizing cities of the metropolitan class to establish and maintain municipal universities.

The citizens of Omaha voted on May 6, 1930, to establish the Municipal University of Omaha. In the summer of 1930, the Omaha Board of Education selected the first University Board of Regents, which was inducted into office on July 1, 1930. In January, 1931, the new Board of Regents took over the old University of Omaha and its properties.

In November, 1936, the University received a grant from the Public Works Administration. This grant, together with accrued building funds, financed in 1937-38 the erection of a modern educational structure of Georgian style on the permanent, 51 acre site south of Dodge Street at 60th.

Since the University of Omaha became a municipal institution, important advances have been achieved in faculty personnel, curricular reforms, administrative organization, scientific laboratories, and in library facilities during the presidencies of Dr. W. E. Sealock, 1931-1935, Dr. Rowland Haynes, 1935-48, and Dr. Milo Bail, who took office in 1948. The University now has five colleges, and a Graduate Division.

In 1949, the $750,000 Fieldhouse, Stadium and playing fields were completed providing facilities in all sports. In the city election of May, 1951, Omaha citizens voted authority to the University to levy to the extent of two mills. In June, 1951, an Air Force ROTC unit was established. The $850,000 Gene Eppley Library was completed in 1955.

In 1959, The Student Center Building and the Applied Arts-Classroom Building were completed for use in an expanded educational program.
THE GENE EPPLEY LIBRARY

The Gene Eppley Library, a gift of Eugene C. Eppley of Omaha, is a modern Georgian two-story building housing the library and the Adult Education Conference Center. Designed to reflect the principles of functional planning, the library offers an invitation to reading through its open shelf collections and integrated reading areas. Each student may select his own type of study facility — from an individual carrell to an easy chair in the popular reading lounge.

The library numbers over 130,000 volumes chosen through the co-operative efforts of the faculty and library staff to provide for the curricular and recreational reading interests of students. Over 700 American and foreign periodicals are received regularly and extensive back files are maintained through binding and microfilms. As a United States government document depository, the library makes available complete files of the major government publications. The extensive pamphlet collection is particularly strong in the field of vocational materials.

The open shelf arrangement of the general book collection gives students the opportunity to select their own materials and invites browsing in all subject fields. Reference librarians provide library instruction through orientation lectures and assist students in using the library for information and research. Librarians serve as reader-consultants in guiding students in selecting reading materials and developing reading programs. A collection of paper-backs for general reading is located in the second floor lounge area and a rental collection of current books is a popular department in the literature section.

The Audio-Visual Department of the library makes available the newer media of communication including educational films, film-strips, and recordings. Its facilities include listening rooms, a class room, a pre-view room, and a tape recording laboratory. Instruction in the use of audio visual materials is a requirement for all students in the College of Education.

Special services in the library include the Education Curriculum Laboratory with its collections of text books and curriculum materials, research rooms for faculty, and seminar rooms for advanced classes. A classroom and laboratory house the materials for library science and a sample collection of literature for elementary and high school. The Adult Education Conference Center with its auditorium, conference rooms, and lounge offers opportunities for workshops, conferences, and informal groups to work in close co-operation with library materials.
CALENDAR FOR 1961-62

FIRST SEMESTER

September 7 Guidance Examinations for all first semester freshmen and all transfer students; note: students not present for tests at scheduled time will be charged late reporting fee.
September 8 (Women) Physical Examinations for former students who plan to take physical education. Students not present for examination will be charged late reporting fee.
September 11 (Men) Physical Examinations for new students. Students not present for examinations will be charged late reporting fee.
September 11 Last day for students who completed registration at an early date to call for class cards. Cards not claimed will be destroyed.
September 11, 12 University Faculty Meetings.
September 11, 12 Registration for College of Adult Education; 4:30 to 8:30 p.m.
September 13 New Student Day, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.; attendance required of new and transfer students.
September 14 Registration for former students, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.
September 15 Registration for new students, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.
September 16 Program Changes are acceptable.
September 18 Classes begin, day school and Adult Education.
September 18 Late registration, day school and Adult Education.
September 23 Last day for adding credit classes to a day school schedule.
September 25 Last day for adding credit classes to an Adult Education schedule, until 6:30 p.m.
October 6 Founders' Day Convocation.
October 8 Open House.
October 27 Six-week grade reports for freshmen due in Academic Deans' Offices.
November 10 Midsemester scholastic report due in Academic Deans' Offices by 5 p.m. for sophomores, juniors and seniors.
November 22 Thanksgiving recess begins at 9:40 p.m.
November 27 Classes resume at 7:30 a.m.
December 4 — January 27 A six-week Bootstrap term.
December 4-8 Registration for second semester 1961-62.
December 15 Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in January, 1962.
December 20 Christmas Convocation at 10 a.m.
December 20 Christmas vacation begins at 9:40 p.m.
January 3 Classes resume at 7:30 a.m.
January 19-26 Final Examinations.
January 27 Midyear Commencement 10 a.m.
January 29 Last day for students who completed registration at an early date to call for class cards. Cards not claimed will be destroyed.
January 29 — February 3 Vacation for first semester students.
SECOND SEMESTER, 1961-62

Monday, January 22

Guidance Examinations for all first semester freshmen and all transfer students; note: students not present for tests at scheduled time will be charged late reporting fee.

January 23 (Men)  
January 24 (Women)

Physical Examinations for new students. Students not present for examinations will be charged late reporting fee.

February 2

Registration for new students and former students, 8 to 4 p.m.

February 2, 3

Registration for College of Adult Education 4:30 to 8:30 p.m., February 2; 9 a.m.-noon, February 3.

February 2

New Students Day at 9 a.m.; attendance required of all new and transfer students.

February 5

Classes begin, day school and Adult Education.

February 5

Late registration, day school and Adult Education,

February 5 — March 16

A six-week Bootstrap term.

February 9

Last day for adding credit classes to a day school schedule.

February 12

Last day for adding credit classes to an Adult Education schedule until 6:30 p.m.

March 30

Midsemester scholastic reports due in Academic Deans' Offices.

April 6

Last day for filing applications for degree to be conferred in June, 1962.

April 18

Easter Convocation at 10 a.m.

April 18

Spring Vacation begins at 9:40 p.m.

April 24

Classes resume at 7:30 a.m.

May 4

May 7-11

May 24 — June 2

May 30

June 3

June 4

May 24 — June 2

Final Examinations.

May 30

Memorial Day.

June 3

Baccalaureate.

June 4

Fifty-third Commencement.

SUMMER, 1962

June 8

June 9

June 11 — July 14

June 12 — August 2

July 4

July 16 — August 18

July 21

Registration for day and evening classes 1 to 4 p.m.

Registration for day and evening classes 9 to 12 noon.

First term.

Evening term.

Holiday.

Second term.

Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in August, 1962.
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

CALENDAR FOR 1962-63

FIRST SEMESTER

September 6  
Guidance Examinations for all first semester freshmen and all transfer students; note: students not present for tests at scheduled time will be charged late reporting fee.

September 7 (Women)  
September 10 (Men)  
Physical Examinations for former students who plan to take physical education. Students not present for examination at scheduled time will be charged late reporting fee.

September 7 (Women)  
September 10, 11 (Men)  
Physical Examinations for new students. Students not present for examinations at scheduled times will be charged late reporting fee.

September 10  
Last day for students who completed registration at an early date to call for class cards. Cards not claimed will be destroyed.

September 10, 11  
University Faculty Meetings.

September 10, 11  
Registration for College of Adult Education; 4:30 to 8:30 p.m.

September 12  
New Student Day, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.; attendance required of new and transfer students.

September 13  
Registration for former students, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.

September 14  
Registration for new students, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.

September 15  
Program Changes are acceptable.

September 17  
Classes begin, day school and Adult Education.

September 17  
Late registration, day school and Adult Education.

September 17  
Last day for adding credit classes to a day school schedule.

September 17  
Last day for adding credit classes to an Adult Education schedule, until 6:30 p.m.

October 12  
Founders' Day Convocation.

October 14  
Open House.

October 26  
Six-week grade reports for freshmen due in Academic Deans' Offices.

November 9  
Midsemester scholastic report due in Academic Deans' Offices by 5 p.m. for sophomores, juniors and seniors.

November 21  
Thanksgiving recess begins at 9:40 p.m.

November 26  
Classes resume at 7:30 p.m.

December 3 - 7  
Registration for second semester 1962-63.

December 3 — January 26  
A six-week Bootstrap term.

December 7  
Last day for filing applications for degree to be conferred in January, 1963.

December 19  
Christmas Convocation at 10 a.m.

December 19  
Christmas vacation begins at 9:40 p.m.

January 3  
Classes resume at 7:30 a.m.

January 18 - 25  
Final Examinations.

January 26  
Midyear Commencement 10 a.m.

January 28, 11 a.m.  
Last day for students who completed registration at an early date to call for class cards. Cards not claimed will be destroyed.

January 28 — February 2  
Vacation for first semester students.
### UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

#### SECOND SEMESTER, 1962-63

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Guidance Examinations for all first semester freshmen and all transfer students. Students not present for tests at schedule time will be charged late reporting fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 22</td>
<td>Physical Examinations for new students. Students not present for examinations at scheduled time will be charged late reporting fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 23</td>
<td>Registration for new students and former students, 8 a.m. - 3 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>Registration for College of Adult Education 4:30 to 8:30 p.m.; 9 a.m. - noon, February 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1 - 2</td>
<td>New Student Day at 9 a.m.; attendance required of all new and transfer students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 4</td>
<td>Classes begin, day school and Adult Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 4</td>
<td>Late registration day school and Adult Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 4 - March 15</td>
<td>A six-week Bootstrap term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 8</td>
<td>Last day for adding credit classes to a day school schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29</td>
<td>Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in June, 1963.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Spring Vacation begins at 9:40 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>Classes resume at 7:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10</td>
<td>Ma-ie Day — Student holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>Registration for Summer School and for first semester 1963-64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13 - 17</td>
<td>Final Examinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24 — June 1</td>
<td>Memorial Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Baccalaureate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Fifty-fourth Commencement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Baccalaureate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Registration for day and evening classes 1 to 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Registration for day and evening classes 9 to 12 noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10 — July 13</td>
<td>First term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11 — July 31</td>
<td>Evening term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15 — August 17</td>
<td>Second term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in August, 1963.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SUMMER, 1963

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Registration for day and evening classes 1 to 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Registration for day and evening classes 9 to 12 noon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10 — July 13</td>
<td>First term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11 — July 31</td>
<td>Evening term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15 — August 17</td>
<td>Second term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred in August, 1963.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADMINISTRATION

THE BOARD OF REGENTS

President of the Board

Mr. P. E. Borchers

Mr. Harry D. Barber, D.D.S.
Mr. Frank Fogarty
Mr. Samuel Greenberg
Mr. Henry C. Karpf

Mr. Peter Kiewit
Mr. Ralph E. Kiplinger
Mrs. John Merriam
Mr. Varro Rhodes

PHILIP MILO BAIL, Ph.D., LL.D.
President of the University

ROWLAND HAYNES, LL.D.
President Emeritus

RODERIC B. CRANE, M.B.A.
Assistant to the President

KIRK E. NAYLOR, Ed.D.
Dean of Administration

W. ROSS KING
Attorney, Board of Regents

JOHN LATENSER & SONS
Architects for the Board of Regents

THE COLLEGES

ROBERT D. HARPER, Ph.D.
Dean, The College of Liberal Arts

CARL W. HELMSTADTER, Ph.D.
Dean, The College of Applied Arts

FRANK H. GORMAN, Ph.D.
Dean, The College of Education

J O H N W. LUCAS, M.B.A.
Dean, The College of Business Administration

DONALD Z. WOODS, Ph.D.
Dean, The College of Adult Education

GEORGE R. RACHFORD, Ed.D.
Director, The Graduate Division
ROBERT L. ACKERMAN .......................... Elementary Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1959; Instructor

FREDERICK W. ADRIAN .......................... History
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1942; Professor

RICHARD E. ALLEN .......................... English
Ph.D., Washington University, 1956; Assistant Professor

JANE E. ANDERSEN .......................... Art
M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University, 1959; Assistant Professor

BRUCE P. BAKER, II .......................... English
B.A., Harvard College, 1957; Instructor

PAUL L. BECK .......................... History
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961; Associate Professor

BURWELL G. BEAMAN .......................... Accounting
M.S., Kansas State University, 1960; Assistant Professor

BERNARD L. BEHERS, JR. .......................... Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1961; Instructor

MICHEL BELLIS .......................... Foreign Languages
M.A., Columbia University, 1951; Assistant Professor

HOLLIE BETHEL .......................... Elementary Education
Ed.D., University of Colorado, 1957; Professor and Head of Department

JOHN V. BLACKWELL .......................... Art
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1949; Associate Professor and Head of Department

THOMAS N. BONNER .......................... History and Social Science
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1951; Professor and Head of Social Science Department

PAUL D. BORGE .......................... Speech, Radio-TV
M.A., University of Omaha, 1961; Assistant Professor

JAMES O. BORSHEIM .......................... Physical Education for Men
M.A., Colorado State College, 1949; Instructor; Basketball Coach

MERLE E. BROOKS .......................... Biology
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1956; Associate Professor

JAMES H. BROWN .......................... Engineering
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1954; Registered Professional Engineer; Associate Professor

MARION M. BROWN .......................... English and Education
M.A., University of Nebraska, 1933; Associate Professor

CHARLES M. BULL .......................... Business Administration
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961; Associate Professor
KARL H. D. BUSCH ........................................... Biology
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1940; Professor and Head of Department

AL F. CANIGLIA ........................................... Physical Education for Men
M.S., University of Omaha, 1956; Instructor; Football Coach

LLOYD R. CARDWELL ........................................... Physical Education for Men
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1953; Instructor; Track Coach

EDWIN L. CLARK ........................................... Speech
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1951; Professor; Director, University Theater

ROSALE COHEN ........................................... English
M.A., State University of Iowa, 1961; Instructor

RODERIC B. CRANE ........................................... Economics
M.B.A., University of Chicago, 1941; The Frederick W. Kayser Professor of Economics and Head of Department

NEVA CURRIE ........................................... Biology
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1961; Assistant Professor

HAROLD L. DAVIS ........................................... Engineering
M.A., Colorado State College, 1958; Assistant Professor

HURFORD H. DAVISON ........................................... Retailing
M.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 1924; Professor and Head of Department

*ROGER A. DUNBIER ........................................... Geography
B.A., Oxford University, 1957; Instructor

JOSEPH G. DUNN ........................................... Elementary Education
Ed. D., University of Missouri, 1955; Professor

BERYL A. EAGLESON ........................................... English
B.S., University of Omaha, 1958; Instructor

JAMES M. EARL ........................................... Mathematics
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1928; Professor and Head of Department

LINDA L. EDEN ........................................... Physical Education for Women
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1960; Instructor

LLOYD D. ELLERBECK ........................................... Physics
M.S., Iowa State College, 1959; Instructor

CHRISTOPHER S. ESPINOSA ................................... Foreign Languages
Ph.D., University of Rome, Italy, 1924; Professor and Head of Department

J. KENNETH FISCHER ........................................... Physical Education for Men
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1950; Instructor; Assistant Coach

VIRGINIA FRANK ........................................... English
M.A., Brown University, 1961; Instructor

ALBENO P. GARBIN ........................................... Sociology
Ph.D., Louisiana State College, 1961; Assistant Professor
PAUL JAY GARDNER .................. Biology
M.S., University of Wichita, 1955; Assistant Professor

WARREN Y. GORE .................. Speech
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1961; Instructor

FRANK H. GORMAN .................. Education
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1931; Professor; Dean of the College of Education; Liaison Director, Child Study Service in co-operation with Omaha Public Schools

*RUSSELL D. GORMAN ............ Physical Education for Men
M.S., University of Omaha, 1956; Assistant Professor and Head of Department

ERNEST F. GORR .................. Physical Education for Men
M.S., University of Omaha, 1954; Assistant Professor

JOE E. HANNA .................. Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1961; Instructor

ROBERT D. HARPER ............... English
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1949; Professor; Dean of College of Liberal Arts

GEORGE T. HARRIS ............... Business Administration
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1953; Professor

FORREST R. HAZARD .............. Foreign Languages
M.A., University of Nebraska, 1952; Assistant Professor

JOHN F. HECKINGER ............... Business Administration
M.B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1958; Instructor

CARL W. HELMSTADTER ........... Accounting
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1936; Professor; Dean of College of Applied Arts

WAYNE M. HIGLEY ............... Accounting
M.S., University of Illinois, 1960; C.P.A.; Instructor

ELIZABETH L. HILL .............. Speech
M.Ed., University of Missouri, 1955; Associate Professor; Associate Dean of Student Personnel

JACK A. HILL ............... Business Administration
M.B.A., University of Denver, 1948; Associate Professor

PETER W. HILL ............... Art
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art, 1958; Assistant

RENE E. HLAVAC ............... Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1953; Instructor

WILLIAM C. HOCKETT ............ Accounting
M.B.A., University of Denver, 1949; C.P.A.; Professor and Head of Department

LETA F. HOLLEY ............... Secretarial Science
Ed.D., University of Colorado, 1960; Professor and Head of Department
JAMES Q. HOSACK .................................................. Engineering
M.S.C.E., University of Nebraska, 1959; Assistant Professor

FRANCIS M. HURST .................................................. Psychology
Ed.D., Indiana University, 1954; Associate Professor

WILLIAM E. JAYNES ............................................... Psychology
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1955; Associate Professor and Head of
Department; Director, Industrial Testing and Institutional Research

HARRY W. JOHNSON ................................................ Secondary Education
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1951; Assistant Professor; Director,
Reading Improvement Laboratory

HEBERT M. JONES .................................................. Education
Ed.D., Indiana University, 1960; Assistant Professor

JOAN C. JORGENSEN ............................................. Physical Education for Women
B.S., Purdue University, 1956; Instructor

FRANCIS S. KELLY ............................................... Business Administration
M.B.A., University of Michigan, 1955; Assistant Professor

DONALD KEMP ................................................... Journalism
B.S., University of Omaha, 1959; Instructor

PAUL C. KENNEDY ............................................. Secondary Education
Ed.D., University of Kansas, 1955; Professor and Head of Department

C. ROBERT KEPPEL ............................................... Chemistry
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1959; Assistant Professor

MARGARET P. KILLIAN ........................................ Home Economics
M.A., Columbia University, 1929; Professor and Head of Department

CAROLYN J. KUNDEL ........................................ Home Economics
B.S., Iowa State College, 1956; Instructor Assistant

BERT M. KURTH ................................................ Physical Education for Men
M.A., University of Iowa, 1948; Instructor; Director, Intramurals

W. C. B. LAMBERT ............................................... Political Science
Ph.D., Washington University, 1950; Associate Professor

ALBERT J. LARSON ............................................... Geography
M.A., University of North Carolina, 1958; Instructor

JOHN D. LEONARD ........................................... Business Administration
LL.B., University of North Dakota, 1950; M.S., Purdue University,
1954; Assistant Professor

C. GLENN LEWIS .............................................. Business Administration
J.D., University of Iowa, 1927; M.B.A., Indiana University, 1956;
Professor; Director, Real Estate

WALTER W. LINSTROMBERG .................................. Chemistry
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1955; Professor

ELLEN LORD ................................................... Library Science
A.B. in Library Science, University of Michigan, 1938; Associate Pro-
fessor; Librarian
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

JOHN W. LUCAS. Business Administration
M.B.A., Ohio State University, 1935; Professor and Head of Department; Dean of the College of Business Administration

JACK A. MALIK. Music
M.S., University of Illinois, 1956; Assistant Professor

D. N. MARQUARDT. Chemistry
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1940; Professor and Head of Department

ANSON D. MARSTON. Engineering
M.S.C.E., University of Wisconsin, 1926; EE, Iowa State University, 1931; Professor

MARION R. MCCaulley. Library Science
M.A., University of Iowa, 1950; M.S. in Library Science, University of Illinois, 1952; Assistant Professor; Head Reference Librarian

EDMUND G. McCURTAIN. Sociology
Ph.D., Washington University, 1951; Professor and Head of Department

ROBERT S. MCGRANAHAN. Journalism
M.A., University of Iowa, 1949; Associate Professor; Director, General Printing and Information

JOHN G. McMILLAN. Physics
M.A., University of Nebraska, 1942; Associate Professor and Head of Department

RAYMOND B. MEANS. Library Science
B.S., University of Omaha, 1956; Instructor; Public Services Librarian

JOHN D. MILLER. Music
Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, 1961; Associate Professor

JOYCE MINTeer. Business Administration
M.B.A., Indiana University, 1941; Associate Professor

DAVID P. MOORE. Foreign Languages
M.A., University of Iowa, 1954; Assistant Professor

KIRK E. NAYLOR. Education
Ed.D., University of Kansas, 1952; Professor; Dean of Administration

KENNETH E. NEHMER. Art
M.A., Colorado State College, 1953; Assistant Professor

JOHN M. NEWTON. Psychology
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1955; Assistant Professor

ROY W. NOlte. Education
M.A., University of Missouri, 1935; Associate Professor; Supervisor, C.A.E. Military Education Program

HEDVIG C. M. NYHOLM. English
M.A., Middlebury College, 1942; Associate Professor
B. Gale Oleson .................................. Education
Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1953; Associate Professor; Director, Academic Testing and Counseling

Melvin D. Olson .................................. Music
M.M., Westminster Choir College, 1960; Assistant Professor

Donald K. Orbán .................................. Speech
M.A., Indiana University, 1961; Instructor

Dorothy M. Patach .................................. Ass't. Tn.t. Nursing Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1961; Instructor; Counselor of Nurses

Aldrich K. Paul .................................. Speech
Ph.D., University of Denver, 1954; Associate Professor and Head of Department

Wilfred Payne .................................. Philosophy
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1930; Professor and Head of Department of Humanities

D. T. Pedrini .................................. Psychology
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1958; Associate Professor; Director, Child Study Service in co-operation with Omaha Public Schools

Kermit C. Peters .................................. Music
M.M., Eastman School of Music, 1958; Instructor

James B. Peterson .................................. Music
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1953; Professor and Head of Department

Paul V. Peterson .................................. Journalism
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1954; Associate Professor and Head of Department

Donald J. Pflasterer .................................. Education
M.Ed., University of Nebraska, 1952; Associate Professor; Dean of Student Personnel

Cheryl H. Prewett .................................. Engineering
M.S., Oklahoma A & M, 1938; Associate Professor

Ronald L. Pullen .................................. Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1955; Instructor; Director of Audio Visual Department

George R. Rachford .................................. Education
Ed.D., Indiana University, 1955; Assistant Professor; Director of Graduate Division

Verda C. Rauch .................................. Secretarial Science
M.B.Ed., University of Colorado, 1955; Assistant Professor

Harry L. Rice .................................. Mathematics
M.S., University of Iowa, 1928; Associate Professor

Roy M. Robbins .................................. History
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1929; Professor

Gene A. Pratt, Asst. prof. Botany
MS Brigham Young U., 1957
PAUL C. RODGERS. ........................................... English
Ph.D., Columbia University, 1955; Associate Professor

WILLIS P. ROKES. ........................................... Insurance
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1959; Associate Professor and Head of Department

GEORGE A. ROTHROCK, JR. ............................... History
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1958; Assistant Professor

KATHRYN M. SCHAAKE ................................. Physical Education for Women
M.A., New York University, 1951; Assistant Professor and Head of Department

*GORDON SCHILZ ................................... Geography
Ph.D., Clark University, 1948; Professor and Head of Department

VIRGIL SHARPE ........................................ Speech
University of Omaha; Instructor

DONALD E. SHULT .................................. Physics
M.S., Western Illinois University, 1957; Assistant Professor

CURTIS B. SIEMERS ................................ Speech
M.A., University of Nebraska, 1952; Instructor; Assistant Dean of Student Personnel

RAYMOND A. SMITH, JR. ............................... History
Ph.D., Stanford University, 1961; Instructor

OTTO W. SNARR, JR .................................... Education
Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1954; Associate Professor; Assistant Dean of College of Adult Education

SEBASTIAN A. SPAGNUOLO ............................. Foreign Languages
Ph.D., Universidad Interamericana, 1961; Assistant Professor

PAUL J. STAGEMAN .................................. Chemistry
M.S., University of Iowa, 1950; Assistant Professor

ELROY STEELE .......................................... Economics
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1957; Associate Professor

BENJAMIN STERN .................................... Mathematics
M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1935; Assistant Professor

DORIS H. TABOR ........................................ Education
M.S., University of Omaha, 1958; Assistant Professor

JAMES L. TAGGART .................................. Music
M.F.A., University of Iowa, 1960; Assistant Professor

DANIEL C. TREDWAY .................................. Elementary Education
Ed.D., University of Wyoming, 1959; Assistant Professor

RAYMOND W. TRENHOLM ............................... Music
M.M., University of Michigan, 1942; Assistant Professor

A. STANLEY TRICKETT ................................ History
Ph.D., The Victoria University of Manchester, England, 1935; Professor and Head of Department
MARGERY B. TURNER. ...................................... English
B.S., Iowa State University, 1951; Instructor

WILLIAM T. UTLEY. ...................................... Political Science
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1936; Professor and Head of Department;
Director, Public Affairs Institute

PHILIP H. VOGT. .......................................... Sociology
M.S., Washington University, 1935; Associate Professor

RALPH M. WARDLE. ...................................... English
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1940; Professor and Head of Department

DONALD C. WATCHORN. ................................. Physical Education for Men
B.S., Midland College, 1946; Instructor, Assistant Coach

FREDERICK C. WEISSER ................................... Engineering
B.S.C.E., Texas University, 1952; Instructor

S. V. WILLIAMS ........................................... Engineering
M.E., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1927; Professor and Head of Department

DONALD Z. WOODS ......................................... Speech
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1950; Professor; Dean of College of Adult Education

VIRGIL V. YELKIN .......................................... Physical Education for Men
M.S., University of Omaha, 1957; Associate Professor; Director of Athletics; Baseball Coach

* Leave of Absence, 1961-62

AIR FORCE ROTC DETACHMENT 470

LT. COLONEL SHIRL H. SWENSON. ..................... Air Science
M.A., Georgetown University, 1954; Professor

CAPTAIN JOSEPH M. DAVIS ............................... Air Science
B.A., Marietta College, 1950; Assistant Professor, Commandant of Cadets

MAJOR EMILIO RATTI ..................................... Air Science
M.A., State University of Iowa, 1957; Associate Professor, Director of Instruction

T/Sgt. ROBERT M. HASAKA ................................ Air Science
Chief Clerk

S/Sgt. BILLIE G. BROWN ................................ Air Science
Supply NCO

S/Sgt. RICHARD L. GRIM ................................. Air Science
Cadet Records NCO
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

BETTY DAVIS, B.A. ...................................Executive Secretary, Alumni Association
THELMA ENGLE ........................................University Hostess
WILLIAM GERBRACHT, B.A. ..........................Director of Placement
CAROL GRAHAM ......................................Acting Manager, Food Services
YVONNE HARSH, B.A. .................................Director, Teacher Placement
JOHN F. HECKINGER, M.B.A. .........................Director, Auxiliary Agencies
ELIZABETH L. HILL, M.Ed. ..............................Associate Dean of Student Personnel
MRS. RUTH EICHHORN, R.N. .......................University Nurse
WILLIAM E. JAYNES, Ph.D. .........................Director, Industrial Testing and Institutional Research

HAROLD KEEOVER, B.S. ...............................Controller
BERNARD L. KOENIG .................................Manager, University Bookstore
CLARENCE P. LEFLER, B.A., E.E. ..................Superintendent, Buildings & Grounds
ELLEN LORD, B.A.L.S. ...............................Librarian
M. G. MCArDLE, M.D. .................................University Physician
ROBERT S. MGGRANAHAN, M.A. .....................Director, General Printing and Information

KIRK E. NAYLOR, Ed.D. ..............................Dean of Administration
JAMES D. OCHSNER, B.S. ...............................Purchasing Agent
B. GALE OLESON, Ph.D. ..............................Director, Academic Testing & Counseling
JOHN E. PEARSON, A.B.A. ............................Stenographic Bureau Manager
DONALD J. PFLASTERER, M.Ed. .....................Dean of Student Personnel
RONALD L. PULLEN, M.S. ............................Director, Teaching Aids
Marilyn SHANAHAN .................................Secretary, Graduate Division
CURTIS B. SIEMERS, M.A. ...........................Assistant Dean of Student Personnel
ALICE C. SMITH, B.A. ...............................Registrar
HAZEL C. SPANGLER .................................Secretary to the President
VELMA TITZELL .......................................Cashier
HARVEY VOGLER .....................................Business Manager of Athletics
VIRGIL YELKIN, M.S. .................................Director of Athletics

Genevieve Price ....................................Recorder
Virgil Sharp ..................................Registrar
EMERITUS FACULTY

LESLIE N. GARLough .............................. General Sciences
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1931; Professor and Head of Department of General and Natural Sciences, 1931-1957

E. M. HosMAN ...................................... Education
M.A., University of Chicago, 1915; Professor; Dean of College of Adult Education, 1932-1953

JAY B. MacGregOR ............................... Education
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1931; Professor; Dean of Student Personnel, 1952-1960

T. E. Sullenger .................................... Sociology
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1930; Professor; Head of Department, 1923-1938

WILLIAM H. THOMPSON ................. Psychology
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1930; Professor; Head of Department of Philosophy and Psychology; Director, Child Study Services in cooperation with Omaha Public Schools; Dean of the College of Liberal Arts; 1931-1959

NELL WARD .................................. Chemistry
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1939; Professor; Head of Department; 1918-1955

FACULTY LECTURERS

CASPER Y. OFFUTT ................................. Latin American History
LL.D., Harvard University, 1920

BENJAMIN F. SCHWARTZ .......................... Ethics and Religion
S.T.B., Boston University School of Theology, 1922

ASSISTANT INSTRUCTORS

HELENA BELL ................................... Music
M.M., Eastman School of Music, 1948; Assistant Instructor

FRANKLIN H. BURDEN ........................... Chemistry
B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1959; Assistant Instructor

YVONNE HARSH ................................. Education
B.A., Duchesne College, 1942; Assistant Instructor

CHARLES L. SEDLACEK .......................... Physics
B.A., University of Omaha, 1959; Assistant Instructor
COLLEGE OF ADULT EDUCATION

DONALD Z. WOODS, Ph.D., Dean
OTTO W. SNARR, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
MICHEL BEILIS, M.A., Director, Community Services and Conference Center Programs
ROY W. NOLTE, M.A., Supervisor, Education Programs for Military Personnel
BERNARD L. BEHERS, M.S., Assistant Supervisor, Education Programs for Military Personnel
WILLIS P. ROKES, Director, Insurance Training Program
VIRGIL SHARPE, Co-operative Programs for Business and Industry
WILLIAM T. UTLEY, M.A., Director, Public Affairs Institute

INSTRUCTORS AND LECTURERS

BIOLOGY
LLOYD L. DARROW, M.S., University of Omaha, 1952

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
NEIL V. BEDELL, M.B.A., New York University, 1945
EDWARD T. FINN, B.S., Creighton University, 1951; C.P.A., 1955
KENNETH C. FLINT, B.A., University of Miami, 1934
KENNETH R. FORD, B.S., University of Omaha, 1956
HUGO KAHN, M.S., University of Illinois, 1954
JOSEPH KIRSHENBAUM, B.S., University of Omaha, 1953
CECIL F. MCGEE, M.A., University of Omaha, 1955
PAUL A. RAUTH, LL.B., Creighton University, 1955
ROBERT M. SPIRE, LL.B., Harvard Law School, 1952
W. L. SUNDERMAN, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1935
THURLAN W. WENDELL, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1940
R. WAYNE WILSON, LL.B., University of Illinois, 1947

ECONOMICS
LAWRENCE A. DANTON, M.S., Iowa State University, 1948

EDUCATION
MELDA E. ALBER, M.A., Columbia University, 1941
EMIL E. BLAZEK, M.S., University of Omaha, 1950
ROBERT L. CRUMP, M.A., Eastern Michigan College, 1959
JACK DRAKE, M.A., State University of Iowa, 1959
EVA H. ERICKSON, M.S., Northwestern University, 1947
Edna A. Fagan, B.S., University of Omaha, 1944
C. JOSEPH GIANGRECO, Prof. Dip., Gallaudet College, 1954
ENID F. HUMPHREY, M.S., Kansas State University, 1955
JOHN C. MCQUINN, Ed.D., University of Nebraska, 1958
ESTHER PILSTER, M.S., University of Omaha, 1960
GEORGE PROPP, M.A., University of Omaha, 1959
HELEN E. PURDY, M.S., Illinois State Normal University, 1957
SHIRLEY ROBINS, B.S., University of Omaha, 1951
PAUL THOMPSON, M.A., University of Nebraska, 1934
PAUL J. TURNQUIST, Ed.D., Colorado State College, 1957
CAROL M. WILSON, M.A., University of Iowa, 1956
ENGINEERING
WALTER A. CHATFIELD, B.S., University of Colorado, 1949
WILFRED G. HILL, B.S., Iowa State University, 1926
HERBERT L. WEIL, M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1925

ENGLISH
VESTA V. DOBSON, M.A., University of Omaha, 1955
MARY MCCOY, B.A., University of Omaha, 1955
HELEN PAYNE, M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1922

FOREIGN LANGUAGES
ANATOLE CIGLERIS, University of Omaha
VOJISLAV DOSENOVICH, M.A., University of Omaha, 1953
PEGGY C. PAYNE, B.A., Birmingham-Southern College, 1944
AL TOTILAS, B.A., University of Omaha, 1957
NORMAN L. ZINN, M.A., University of Kansas, 1954

GEOGRAPHY
ROBERT R. MILLER, M.S., University of Kansas, 1956
NATHAN R. MOHAR, M.S., University of Illinois, 1933

HISTORY
ROBERT M. FARRA, M.A., University of Omaha, 1960
HARLAND B. MOULTON, M.A., University of Minnesota, 1949

HOME ECONOMICS
MARTHA BOHLSEN, Edison Appliance Institute, 1934
PATRICIA M. GOODRICH, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1941
CHRISTINA A. HEDELUND, B.S., University of Omaha, 1951

MATHEMATICS
ROY L. HEATH, JR., B.A., University of Omaha, 1956
CLAYTON JENSEN, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960
DONALD B. JOHNSON, M.A., University of Omaha, 1952

PHYSICS
PAUL B. ACKERSON, M.S., University of Omaha, 1952

POLITICAL SCIENCE
G. WAYNE GLIDDEN, M.Ed., University of Idaho, 1957

PSYCHOLOGY
SOL L. GARFIELD, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1942
DAVID HOLT, M.A., George Washington University, 1949
ROBERT H. HORNBERGER, Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1937
PETER V. KNOLLA, M.A., University of Omaha, 1949
NORMAN MILGRAM, Ph.D., Boston University, 1958
KELLOG V. WILSON, Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1934

RELIGION
SINDEY H. BROOKS, M.H.L., Hebrew Union College, 1946
MYER S. KRIPEKE, M.H.L., Jewish Theological Seminary, 1937
BENJAMIN SCHWARTZ, S.T.B., Boston University of Theology, 1922
ERNEST E. SMITH, Th.D., Northern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1939
ARTHUR E. WOLFGARTH, B.D., University of Chicago, 1957

SOCIOLOGY
GAYLON L. KUCHEL, M.A., State University of Iowa, 1950

SPEECH
KENNETH BURKHOLDER, M.A., University of Michigan, 1937
KENNETH J. GILREATH, B.A., Wayne State Teachers College, 1955
KENNETH E. ROY, B.A., Hastings College, 1954
DALE A. SAMUELSON, M.A., University of Nebraska, 1959
ACCREDITED STANDING

The University of Omaha is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and is a member of the National Commission on Accrediting (not an accrediting agency), the American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, the American Association of Urban Universities, the Association of American Colleges, the National University Extension Association, and the American Council on Education. It is on the approved list of the American Association of University Women and was included on the last accredited list issued by the Association of American Universities. Its courses are accepted, for purposes of certification, by the Nebraska State Department of Public Instruction.

Course credits from the University of Omaha are accepted by other colleges and universities which are members of the North Central Association and by other regional accrediting agencies.

The University maintains an institutional membership in the Midwest Conference on Graduate Study and Research.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS

The University and its various colleges, divisions, and departments reserve the right to change the rules controlling admission to, instruction in, and graduation from the University or its various divisions.

Such regulations are operative whenever the University authorities deem necessary and apply not only to prospective students but also to those currently enrolled in the University.

The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses, to reassign instructors, and to change tuition and fees at any time.
I. PROCEDURES FOR SECURING ADMISSION

1. Obtain an application blank from the Office of the Registrar, Room 200. The blank will be mailed upon request.

2. Return properly completed application blank to the Registrar's office. An official copy of your high school record (transcript) must either accompany the application or be sent by your high school principal. Students who are transfers from other colleges are required to have official transcripts and evidence of honorable dismissal sent to the Office of the Registrar from each institution attended. All credentials become the property of the University and are not returned to the individual student.

3. All credentials must be on file in the Office of the Registrar before registration may be completed.

4. Report for Guidance Examinations (not entrance examinations) according to scheduled time of administration. Transfer students report unless notified of acceptance with a minimum of 58 semester hours. The fee for the examination taken at a regularly scheduled time (see calendar) is $5.00, payable in advance.

5. Appear for physical examination on scheduled date (see University Calendar).

6. Attend New Student Day Activities.

7. Complete registration for classes on scheduled date (see University Calendar).

II. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

1. A graduate of any accredited high school is eligible to apply for freshman standing. The colleges require presentation of credit in certain subjects as indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Adult Education</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Applied Arts</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Graduates of non-accredited high schools may be admitted provisionally. Such students must acquire regular standing, through successful course work, within their first semester of residence.
3. Persons at least 21 years of age who do not fulfill the admission requirements for freshman standing, but who present an equivalent academic training, or who have otherwise acquired adequate preparation for collegiate courses, may be admitted, upon approval, to adult special classification. An applicant under 21 years of age may be admitted to the College of Adult Education on approval of the Dean.

4. Adult special students are governed by the same rules as regular students, but are not candidates for graduation until they have fulfilled all requirements, including those for admission.

III. ADVANCED STANDING

Credits submitted from other colleges and universities will be properly evaluated for admission to any one of the five colleges by the University Committee on Admissions and Advanced Standing. Such transcripts must be received six weeks prior to the beginning of the semester for evaluation and should indicate the College which the student desires to enter, otherwise the transfer student must elect courses at his own risk during his first semester in attendance.

IV. COUNSELING

1. The University believes that academic programs can be most efficiently planned in terms of the interests, aptitudes, and objectives of the individual student; therefore, an extensive counseling system has been developed.

2. All new students who have not reached junior standing are required to take a series of guidance examinations.

3. Each student is assigned to an academic counselor who will, through interpretation of the examination results and by personal interview, advise the student on the courses for which he should register. It is desirable to take these examinations as early as possible in advance of the opening of the school year. One full day is required. The date scheduled for such guidance examinations will be stated in the letter of acceptance for admission to the University, which the student receives from the Registrar’s Office. A student may not complete his registration or attend classes until these guidance examinations have been completed.

All inquiries and correspondence relating to the admission of day school students should be addressed to:

The Registrar
THE UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA
OMAHA 1, NEBRASKA
ACADEMIC STANDING

COURSE CREDIT

Course credit is determined by the number of hours per week a class is in session, with some exceptions such as laboratory, physical education, band, and choir. A course scheduled to meet three times per week for a semester merits, therefore, three semester hours credit.

STUDENT STUDY LOAD

1. A normal student load is 15 credit hours.
2. To elect fewer than 15, permission must be secured from the student’s counselor.
3. To be classified as a regular student, a minimum load of 12 credit hours is required.
4. Permission to carry less than 12 credit hours or more than 17 credit hours must be secured from the student’s academic Dean.
5. Any student granted permission to carry less than 12 credit hours shall be considered as a special student. In no case shall a student carry more than 21 hours in any one semester.
6. A student shall not carry 18 semester hours of work unless he has maintained an average of "B" in a regular 15 hour load during the preceding semester. Application for permission to register for 18 hours or more should be made first to the academic counselor and then to the academic Dean.

This regulation applies to total or equivalent credits for courses taken in some other institution, in night school, audit courses, non-credit courses, or certificate courses, in addition to credits obtained in residence.

7. Entering freshmen shall be limited to 16 hours except as otherwise required by specific programs, such as engineering and pre-medicine.
8. The credit hour load for which the student is registered at the end of the eighth week shall be considered as his total credit hour load or total credit hours attempted for the semester.
CLASSIFICATION, GRADES, QUALITY POINTS, AND PROMOTION

A student's academic classification is determined by the number of semester hours of academic credit earned and the quality of his work as expressed in quality points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Classification</th>
<th>Range in Semester Hours</th>
<th>Minimum Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0 through 26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>27 through 57</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>58 through 90</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>91 through 124</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grades are determined by the daily record of the student and the record made on quizzes, mid-semester and semester examinations. The weight attached to each of these factors is determined solely by the instructor of the course.

The grading system is as follows:

Passing grades are A, B, C, and D, the last named being the lowest. F indicates failure and results in loss of credit. Each hour of credit carries quality points computed according to the following schedule:

For each semester hour of A, 4 quality points
For each semester hour of B, 3 quality points
For each semester hour of C, 2 quality points
For each semester hour of D, 1 quality point

In addition to the above, the grades "Con." (condition) and "Inc." (incomplete) carrying "0" quality points are given under the following provisions:

CON.—A condition indicates that the student has not done sufficient satisfactory work to entitle him to credit. The instructor shall determine how the condition may be removed and report to the Registrar when the condition is removed. If the condition is not removed within one year, the course mark is recorded as a failure.

INC.—A student may be reported incomplete if some minor portion of the work remains unfinished, provided the student's standing in the course is not below "D." An incomplete must be made up during the first nine weeks of the following semester. After this time an "Inc." becomes a failure, unless the Deans of the Colleges have approved an extension of the time limit.

Students receiving the grade "Con." or "Inc." will be held responsible for understanding the regulations governing removal of "Con." and "Inc."
To be eligible for a degree or an associate title, a student must present a scholastic average of "C" — 2.0 quality points.

All grades reported by the faculty to the Registrar at the end of each semester become a part of the student's permanent record and are included in the computation of his quality points earned and his grade point average.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

A student who wishes to drop all classes and withdraw from the University proceeds as follows:

1. Obtain withdrawal slip from the Registrar's Office.
2. Confer with his counselor and obtain his signature on the withdrawal card.
3. Confer with his Academic Dean and obtain his signature on the withdrawal card.
4. Report to the Office of the Dean of Student Personnel and turn in your activity and library card.

Refunds will be based on the official schedule (page 125) of this catalog.

DROP—When a student finds it necessary to drop a course, he should notify the Registrar immediately. If a student is passing at the time he withdraws, his record will be marked "W," indicating that he withdrew in good standing. If the student is failing at the time he withdraws, his record will be marked "X," indicating that he was failing at the time of withdrawal.

A student may not drop a course with any other grade than "F" after the eighth week of the semester.

EXAMINATIONS

All examinations must be taken at the scheduled time; otherwise a late fee is charged. See page 124 for special examination fee.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Academic probation is a status invoked whenever the academic performance of the student gives indication that he is falling significantly below the rate of academic progress expected of his academic classification. It is a period during which the student is given an opportunity to determine for himself whether he should continue his present college
program relatively unchanged. Whenever a student in the Regular Session or the Summer Session, or a student whose work is divided between the Regular Session and the College of Adult Education completes a semester with a quality point average as shown in the table below, his case will be considered by the Committee on Academic Standing and he will be placed on academic probation by action of the committee.

FRESHMAN, when any semester average falls below 1.2 or the cumulative average falls below 1.5 at the time he has earned 12 - 26 hours of credit.

SOPHOMORE, when any semester average falls below 1.6 or the cumulative average falls below 1.8 at the end of the sophomore year.

JUNIOR, when any semester average falls below 1.8 or the cumulative average falls below 2.0 at the end of the junior year.

SENIOR, when any semester average falls below 2.0 or the cumulative average falls below 2.0 at the end of the senior year.

SPECIAL, when any semester average or the cumulative average falls below that required of a regular student with equivalent credit hours.

To be restored to good standing, a student must earn the required minimum semester quality point average or raise his cumulative quality point average to the required minimum for his academic classification.

A student who has been placed on academic probation because of incomplete may be restored to good standing immediately upon completion of his incomplete providing his resulting semester and cumulative average meet the requirements for his particular classification.

The Faculty Committee on Academic Standing may recommend that a student on probation be denied the privilege of participating in co-curricular activities. This exclusion from co-curricular activities for academic reasons is enforced not as a punishment; it is to give the student time to restore himself to good standing.

Intercollegiate athletic participation is controlled by the Central Intercollegiate Conference.
ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

For students failing to meet the requirements for restoration to good standing after one semester on probation, extension of probation or suspension shall be by action of the Committee on Academic Standing.

The Committee on Academic Standing will entertain applications for reinstatement which carry the appropriate academic Dean's recommendations when they have been presented not later than September 1 for the first semester and January 15 for the second semester.

The Committee may or may not grant permission for re-registration; however, should conditions warrant, the committee may grant permission for the student to re-register on a probationary basis.

GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Academic Year — Two semesters of approximately 18 weeks each constitute the academic year. The unit of instruction is the semester hour, which signifies one recitation a week throughout the semester, or an equivalent.

Late Registration — Registration in any course for credit toward any degree, or any change of registration involving the addition of a course, is not permitted after the end of the first week of any semester or after the end of the third day of the summer session.

Credit — Not more credit than the amount stated in the catalog is permitted in any course. To receive credit all work must be done under the supervision of a member of the faculty.

Audit Courses — A student may not change from audit to credit registration after the first week of a course.

Examinations — During the semester, examinations and quizzes are arranged by the faculty. Grades for those students who are not doing satisfactory work are reported by instructors to the Office of the Dean of Student Personnel at the middle of the semester. The last week of the semester is devoted to final examinations. Each examination is scheduled for two hours.

Students who are on scholarships or who wish to be eligible for activities must make up incomplete grades within two weeks of the last final examination. Unless these are made up, the student cannot be certified as being eligible.

Special Examination for Credit — Individuals desiring to earn credit by special examination shall pay the special examination fee and the tuition for the number of credit hours covered prior to taking a special examination. The Dean of the College concerned will determine whether a special examination may be taken and will arrange for the examination to be prepared, and he will set the time and place for the administration of it. Except
as provision is made for granting credit by the General Educational Development Tests, the number of credits earned by special examination shall not exceed 21 semester hours.

Application for Degrees—Applications for all degrees and associate titles must be filed in the Office of the Registrar at the beginning of the semester and not later than the date listed in the University Calendar, see page 6.

Attendance at Commencement—Candidates for degrees are required to attend the commencement exercises in academic costume. Anyone finding it necessary to have his degree conferred in absentia must petition his academic Dean three weeks prior to the commencement exercises and pay the required fee.

Candidacy for a Second Baccalaureate Degree—A student who has met the requirements for a baccalaureate degree must complete a minimum of 30 additional semester hours at the University of Omaha for a second baccalaureate degree. A plan of study for the additional hours, approved by the department head and Dean(s) primarily concerned, must be filed in the Office of the Registrar by the completion of the fifteenth additional hour. Two baccalaureate degrees may be awarded simultaneously when the student becomes eligible to receive them.

Graduate Study — See page 109.

UNIVERSITY CREDIT COURSES

All credit courses offered by the University may be applied toward any degree or certificate granted, except as stated under each department.

All courses offered for credit, whether scheduled for the regular academic year, the evening classes, or summer sessions, are listed by departments. General introductory courses are listed first.

The system of course numbers is arranged to indicate the level of instruction.

The first figure in each number designates the group to which a course belongs:

100-99 — Courses open primarily to freshmen
200-99 — Courses open primarily to sophomores
300-99 — Courses open primarily to juniors
400-99 — Courses open primarily to seniors
500 — Courses open primarily to graduate students

Registration in courses more than one group removed from a student's class standing is permitted only in music, speech, mathematics, physical education, and beginning foreign languages, except in special cases by permission of the Deans of the Colleges.
GENERAL INFORMATION

The College of Liberal Arts offers work toward the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Fine Arts as well as pre-professional programs for students planning to enter such fields as medicine, law, and theology. The College is organized into 17 departments, grouped under the three large divisions of the Humanities, the Social Sciences, and the Natural Sciences.

The Lower Division of the College, comprising the first two years of work, offers a program of general education with emphasis on breadth rather than depth. Subjects required or recommended for freshmen and sophomores include English, foreign languages, physical education, and basic courses in each of the three subject divisions. A somewhat less flexible program is prescribed for some pre-professional students.

The last two years of the liberal arts program, while essentially a continuation of the Lower Division work, provide for specialization in one or two subject areas. At present, academic majors are available in the following fields: art, biology, chemistry, economics, English, foreign languages and literatures, geography, history, mathematics, music, physics, political science, psychology, science, sociology, and speech.

The pre-professional programs of study are determined largely by the requirements of the graduate or professional schools which students intend to enter. If arranged carefully, they provide a sufficient variety of courses so that their objectives are virtually the same as those of the four-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

1. **Total hours.** Each candidate must present a total of at least 125 semester hours of college credit.

2. **Quality of work.** Each candidate for the degree must attain an average grade of at least “C” in all college work, including work transferred from other institutions. In his major field the candidate must attain at least a “C” grade in as many credit hours of work as the minimum number required for the major in the department concerned. All grades reported by the faculty to the Registrar become a part of the student’s permanent record and are included in the computation of his grade point average, even though some of these grades may be for work done in excess of the 125 hours required for graduation.
3. **Residence.** Thirty of the last 36 hours required for the degree must be registered for and carried at the University of Omaha.

4. **Physical education.** The equivalent of at least four semester hours of college work in physical education or four semesters of Air Force ROTC is required for each candidate who is under the age of 21 at the time of his entrance into the University and not yet over the age of 24 upon graduation.

5. **English.** The requirement in English is six semester hours of credit in courses to be determined by the Department of English.

6. **Foreign Language.** The candidate must present two years of college work in a foreign language or the equivalent thereof as determined by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. An acceptable equivalent may consist of:

   (a) Two semesters of work in a foreign language in high school, plus three semesters of college work in the same language.

   (b) Three or four semesters of work in a foreign language in high school, plus two semesters of college work in the same language.

   (c) Six semesters of work in a foreign language in high school.

7. **The Divisions.** In each of the three divisions—Humanities, Natural Sciences, and Social Sciences—the requirement is at least 12 credit hours, of which not more than eight may be from a single department of that division. Each five semester hours of credit in a general divisional course in any of these divisions may be presented in lieu of six hours of credit in departmental courses in the same division. For the purpose of meeting this and other requirements, the three divisions are defined in terms of their constituent departments as follows:

   Humanities: Art, English, foreign languages, music, philosophy, religion, and speech.

   Natural Sciences: Biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, and certain designated courses in geography.

   Social Sciences: Economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

   It is to be specifically noted that the following courses may not be used to satisfy any part of the requirement in humanities:

   Art 330, 336, 430, and 436; English 109, 110, 111, 112, 115, and 240; and courses in foreign languages bearing numbers below 213.

8. **Major field.** Each candidate must present a major consisting of at least eighteen credit hours of work designated as appropriate by the faculty
in one of the following fields: art, biology, chemistry, economics, English, French, geography, German, history, mathematics, music, physics, political science, psychology, science, sociology, Spanish, speech. A candidate meeting the requirements in each of two fields may present a double major in these fields. All changes in the stated lists of major fields require the approval of the faculty of the College.

9. Maximum hour limits. No candidate may count toward the Bachelor of Arts degree a total of more than 40 credit hours in any one department of the College, including the department in which he presents his major; nor may he count a total of more than 40 hours of courses offered outside the College of Liberal Arts (or its equivalent in another institution). A specific exception to the 40-hour limitation is made in the field of chemistry, in which the student may present a maximum of 44 hours.

10. Special provisions for professional students. Students who have completed 96 semester hours of work at the University of Omaha shall be eligible for the degree of Bachelor of Arts after the satisfactory completion of a year's work in an approved professional college, provided that the minimum requirements for graduation, except for the total number of hours, have been met, and provided also that the courses taken in the professional college shall be of such nature that they will enable the student to meet the University requirements of concentration of courses in the Upper Division. No more than one-sixth of the last 72 or more of the required 96 hours may be transferred from another institution.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts must meet all the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the following exceptions:

1. Total hours. Each candidate must present a total of at least 130 semester hours of credit, rather than 125 hours.

2. Foreign Language. The candidate must present one year of college work in a foreign language (or an equivalent approved by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures), instead of the two years required for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

3. Major field. The only acceptable major fields for this degree are art and music, and the candidate must present at least 40 hours of work in one of these areas.

4. Maximum hour limits. A candidate for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree may present up to a maximum of 68 hours in his major field.
BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH THE SECONDARY SCHOOL CERTIFICATE

Mr. F. H. Gorman, Adviser

Students who plan to teach can meet the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts as well as the requirements for the Secondary School Certificate. Students in the College of Liberal Arts who are considering the possibility of teaching careers should consult the Dean of the College of Education about the subjects required for the teaching certificate.

PRE-LEGAL CURRICULUM

Mr. Trickett, Adviser

Students who are preparing through their study at the University of Omaha to attend a law school should anticipate at least three years of college work. Although some schools accept two years of college preparatory work, three years is the minimum required by most law schools and many require the Bachelor of Arts degree.

No program of prescribed studies is outlined for pre-legal students. Rather, and in keeping with the suggestions of the Committee on Pre-Legal Education of the Association of American Law Schools, the academic program of each student is arranged in the way which will best assure the development of those basic skills and insights needed for the study of law. Copies of the summary statement of the Association of American Law Schools may be obtained from the Pre-Legal Adviser.

Under requirement 10 for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, students who take three years of pre-legal work may complete the requirements for the B.A. degree after the first year in law school.

PRE-MEDICAL CURRICULUM

Mr. Marquardt, Adviser

Pre-medical students must secure a minimum of 90 semester hours of college credit before making application to enter most medical colleges. Medical colleges ordinarily give preference to students who have received a baccalaureate degree. The pre-medical program must include at least six hours in English, 15 hours in chemistry, which must include complete courses in inorganic and organic chemistry, eight hours in biology, of which at least four must be in zoology, eight credit hours in physics, and a reading knowledge of a modern foreign language. The remainder of the 90 credit hours should be selected to meet the special interests of the student and the basic requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Courses taught in medical colleges should not be included.
Pre-medical students who elect to obtain the baccalaureate degree before entering medical school must have fulfilled the requirements in each of the three divisions: Humanities, Natural Sciences, and Social Sciences. In addition, they will be required to complete a major consisting of courses specifically required in a field, and of a choice of other courses designated as appropriate by the faculty in that field.

Under requirement 10 for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, students who take three years of pre-medical work may complete the requirements for the B.A. degree after the first year in medical school. Such students may offer six credit hours in philosophy and/or English literature instead of 12 credit hours in the Humanities.

For the convenience of the student, a general pre-medical program is listed below. The basic science requirements are included, but the large number of electives allow such flexibility that the student may choose any one of several fields as a major.

### GENERAL PRE-MEDICAL PROGRAM

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Math. 111A or 113</em></td>
<td><em>Math. 112 or 114</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 113 (Gen. Zool.)</td>
<td>Biol. 114 (Gen. Zool.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 111 or 181</td>
<td>Chem. 112 or 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Chem. 213</em></td>
<td><em>Chem. 214</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern foreign lang.</td>
<td>Modern foreign lang.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phys. 111 or 211</em></td>
<td><em>Phys. 112 or 212</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern foreign lang.</td>
<td>Modern foreign lang.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-18</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*Five hour courses if majoring in chemistry.

### DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Key to symbols:

- I — offered in the first semester of each year
- II — offered in the second semester of each year
- S — offered in the summer session
- E — offered only as an evening class at irregular intervals.

Courses not offered in every academic year are followed by numerals indicating the year in which they will probably be offered (for example, 62-63).

Courses offered by other colleges which are acceptable toward degrees in the College of Liberal Arts are outlined on page 139.
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

GENERAL DIVISIONAL COURSES

The courses grouped together in this section have several common features. They are introductory in nature, they transcend departmental barriers, and they aim primarily at breadth of knowledge rather than depth. In satisfying the divisional requirements for degrees in the College, the student may offer the ten hours provided by each of these courses in lieu of twelve hours of departmental courses in each of the respective divisions.

THE HUMANITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>(I-II)</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE NATURAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Physical Sciences</td>
<td>(I,II,S)</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
<td>(I,II,S)</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Individual Projects in Natural Sciences</td>
<td>Prereq: 101 prerequisite to 103; 102 prerequisite to 104 and permission of instructor</td>
<td>(S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Social Sciences</td>
<td>(I-II)</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BLACKWELL (HEAD); ASSISTANT PROFESSORS ANDERSEN, NEHMER; INSTRUCTORS HILL, TWEDT

A major will lead to either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

All majors are required to take a minimum of 33 credit hours; 15 credit hours shall be in the area of history and theory of art and 18 credit hours in the area of studio work. Art 111, 121, 122, 131, 141, 151, and 202 are required.

Students who plan to teach art in the secondary schools are required to have a major in art education, and teaching certification. A total of 125 hours includes 39 in art and 29 hours in education. Electives should comprise such courses needed to fulfill a second teaching field. Art 201, 202, or any art history course, 111, 121 and 122, Art 330 and 336 (or 430 and 436) are required.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

A student may become a candidate for this degree on approval of the Art Faculty. This degree requires a total of 130 credit hours with a minimum of 58 credit hours and a maximum of 68 credit hours in art. Fifteen credit hours shall be in the history and theory of art, 39 credit hours in studio work, and 3 credit hours in thesis. Art 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 141, 151, 161, and 201 are required.

 Majors interested in the special field of art education must include in their courses Art 330 and 336 (or 430 and 436) and Education 351 as part of the Bachelor of Fine Arts requirements.
### UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

#### HISTORY AND THEORY OF ART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Survey of Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Primitive and Prehistoric Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Ancient Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Renaissance and 17th Century Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>18th, 19th, 20th Century Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Oriental Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ART EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Art for the Elementary Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 2-3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Arts and Crafts</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Art for the Secondary Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 2-3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Functional Relationship in Crafts</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### STUDIO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Elementary Drawing A</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Elementary Drawing B Prereq: Art 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Elementary Design A</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Elementary Design B Prereq: Art 121</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Elementary Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Watercolor Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Elementary Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Elementary Ceramics</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing Prereq: Art 112</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Intermediate Design Prereq: Art 122</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Intermediate Sculpture Prereq: Art 131</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Elementary Oil Painting Prereq: Art 141</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Intermediate Printmaking Prereq: Art 151</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Intermediate Ceramics Prereq: Art 161</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Jewelry Prereq: 121 or permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing Prereq: Art 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Advanced Design: Watercolor Prereq: Art 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture Prereq: Art 231</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting Prereq: Art 241</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Advanced Printmaking Prereq: Art 251</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Advanced Ceramics Prereq: Art 261</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Advertising Design Prereq: Art 122 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 3 h</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Illustration Prereq: Art 371</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Advanced Design Prereq: Art 221</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Advanced Oil Painting Prereq: Art 341</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Technical Problems</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Prereq: all courses in area</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 3 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 3 h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Technical Problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Prereq: permission of department head</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 3 h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

BIOLOGY

Professor Busch (Head); Associate Professor Brooks; Assistant Professors Currie, Gardner

A departmental or education major in biology requires credit in: Biology 113-114, 153-154; a morphological science (Biology 216, 303-304, 351, or 361); physiology (Biology 401-402 or 403-404); Biology 323, 415 and one or more electives from 310, 320, 322, 336, 353, 430, 432; Chemistry 111-112 (or 181-182), 213-214; Physics 113-112 (or 211-212); Mathematics 111A and 112.

A teaching field consists of Biology 113-114, Biology 153-154, Biology 245, and any other course counting toward a biology major, particularly 430 and/or 432.

GENERAL SCIENCE

A major in general science consists of Chemistry 111-112 (or 181-182), Physics 111-112 (or 211-212), Mathematics 111A-112, Biology 113-114, Biology 153-154 or an approved alternate, plus 15 credit hours in advanced courses which count toward a major in biology, chemistry, or physics.

A teaching field consists of Chemistry 111-112 (or 181-182), Physics 111-112 (or 211-212), Biology 113-114, and Biology 153-154.

*Natural Science 102 Introduction to Biology .................... (I,II,S) 5 hours
*Natural Science 104 Individual Projects in Biology .............. (S) 1-2 hours

105 Introduction to Physiology and Anatomy
Prereq: for student nurses only ................................ (I) 4 hours
113 General Zoology .............................................. (I-II) each 4 hours
114
125 Introduction to Microbiology
Prereq: restricted to nursing and home economics students . . . . (I,II) 3 hours
153 General Botany .................................................. (I-II) each 4 hours
154
216 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates Prereq: Biol. 113-114 . . (II) 5 hours
245 Physiology and Anatomy of Man
Prereq: Biol. 114 or Nat. Sci. 102 .............................. (I,II) 5 hours
303 Plant Morphology Prereq: 1 year of gen. botany .......... (I,62-63) 4 hours
304 Plant Anatomy Prereq: 1 year of gen. botany .......... (II,62-63) 4 hours
310 Ecology Prereq: Biol. 113-114 or 153 and 154 .......... (II) 3 hours
320 Parasitology Prereq: Biol. 113-114 .......................... (II,61-62) 4 hours
322 Entomology Prereq: Biol. 113-114 .......................... (II,62-63) 4 hours
325 Genetics Prereq: 1 year of college biol. .................... (I,II) 3 hours
336 General Bacteriology
Prereq: Biol. 153-154, Chem. 111-112 or (181-182) ........ (II) 4 hours
351 Histology
Prereq: 1 year of gen. zool. and a course in anatomy ......... (II) 4 hours
353 Microtechnique Prereq: 2 years of biological sciences . . (I,61-62) 3 hours
361 Embryology Prereq: Biol. 113-114 .......................... (I) 4 hours
401 General Physiology Prereq: Mammalian anatomy, 8 hours organic chem. 402 and 8 hours phys. ........................................ (I-II) each 3 hours
403 Plant Physiology Prereq: 1 year each of botany, organic chem. 404 and phys. .................................................. (I-II,61-62) each 3 hours

*May not be used to fulfill any part of a major or teaching field in biology.
415 Biological Theory Prereq: Genetics ................................. (II) 3 hours
430 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants Prereq: Biol. 153-154 ....... (II) 4 hours
432 Vertebrate Taxonomy (exclusive of Aves)
   Prereq: Biol. 216 ........................................... (II) 4 hours
491 Modern Developments in Biology
492 Prereq: permission of instructor ........................... (E) each 3 hours
495 Problems in Biology Prereq: at least 2 years of college biol. or permission
   of instructor ............................................. (I,II,S) 6 hours limit

CHEMISTRY

Professor Marquardt (Head); Associate Professor Linstromberg;
Assistant Professors Keppel, Stageman; Assistant Instructor Burden

A major in chemistry consists of 42-44 credit hours, including Chemistry 111-112,
(181-182), 211, 212, 213-214, 349-350, and 8 hours selected from 413, 414,
451-452, or 495-496. Mathematics through integral calculus must be included in
the supporting subjects, as well as one year of college physics and a reading knowledge
of scientific German. Chemistry 111a and 112a cannot be substituted for chemistry
111-112 or 181-182 in the chemistry major, pre-medical or pre-engineering curriculum
without the approval of the department head.

101 College Chemistry ............................................. (I,S) 5 hours
102 Elementary Organic Chemistry
   Prereq: Chem. 101 or 112 or 182 .............................................................. (II,S) 5 hours
104 Elementary Survey of Organic and Biological Chemistry
   Prereq: Chem. 101 or 112 or 182 .............................................................. (II,61-62) 5 hours
111 General Chemistry
   Prereq: 1 year each, high school algebra and geometry ...... (I,II,S) 4 hours
112 General Chemistry Prereq: Chem. 111 .......................... (II,S) 4 hours
121 Chemistry for Nurses Prereq: for student nurses only ...... (I,II) 4 hours
181 General Chemistry Prereq: 1 year each high school algebra and geometry,
   1 year high school chem. and a satisfactory score in the chemistry achieve-
   ment test, 181 prerequisite to 182 .................................................. (I-II) each 4 hours
202 Physiological Chemistry
   Prereq: Chem. 102 or 214 and Biology 245 .......................... (II,62-63) 4 hours
211 Chemical Principles and Semi-Micro Qualitative Analysis
   Prereq: Chem. 111-112 or 181-182 .......................... (I,II,62-63) 3 hours
212 Quantitative Chemical Analysis
   Prereq: Chem. 111-112 or 181-182 or 211 .......................... (II,62-63) 5 hours
213 Organic Chemistry Prereq Chem. 111-112 or 181-182.
214 213 prerequisite to 214 .................................................. (I-II,S) each 4 or 5 hours
302 Bibliography and Reference Problems in Chemistry Prereq: 2 years of
   college chem. and registration as a chem. major ...................... (I,II,S) 1 hour
349 Physical Chemistry Prereq: Chem. 212 and 214; Phys. 212; Math. 214 or
350 224. 349 prerequisite to 350 .................................................. (I-II) each 4 hours
413 Organic Preparations
   Prereq: 3 years of college chem. including Chem. 214 ...... (I,61-62) 3 hours
414 Identification of Organic Compounds Prereq: 3 years of college chem.,
   including Chem. 214 .......................................................... (II,61-62) 3 hours
451 Advanced Analytical Chemistry
452 Prereq: 3 years of college chem., including Chemistry 212 ...... (E) 3 hours
491 Modern Developments in Chemistry
   Prereq: permission of department head .......................... (E) 3 hours
495 Problems in Chemistry Prereq: 3 years of chem. and permission of in-
496 structor .......................................................... (I,II,S) credit arranged
For a major, at least 18 hours of upper division courses are required, including one semester of statistics. Any one of the following business courses may also be counted: Business cycles, corporation finance, government and business, marketing. One year of accounting is strongly recommended. From the following fields another 18 hours should be selected: History, political science, sociology, psychology, business administration, and mathematics.

211 Principles of Economics
   Prereq: 211 prerequisite to 212 .................................................. (I,II,S) each 3 hours

311 Money and Banking
   Prereq: Econ. 212 ................................................................. (I,II,S) 3 hours

312 American Economic History (same as Hist. 312)
   Prereq: Econ. 212 or Hist. 111 and 112 ........................................ (II) 3 hours

313 Economic Geography (same as Geog. 313)
   Prereq: junior standing ......................................................... (I) 3 hours

314 Public Finance
   Prereq: Econ. 212 ........................................................................ (II) 3 hours

315 Labor Problems
   Prereq: Econ. 212 ........................................................................ (I) 3 hours

318 Collective Bargaining
   Prereq: Econ. 315 or permission of instructor ............................... (II) 3 hours

351 Economic History of Modern Europe (same as Hist. 351)
   Prereq: Econ. 212 or Hist. 151 and 152 .......................................... (I) 3 hours

412 International Economics
   Prereq: Econ. 212 .......................................................................... (I) 3 hours

416 History of Economic Thought
   Prereq: Econ. 212 .......................................................................... (I) 3 hours

417 Intermediate Theory
   Prereq: Econ. 212 .......................................................................... (I-II) each 3 hours

450 Special Topics
   Prereq: permission of instructor .................................................. (I,II) 1-3 hours — max. 6 hours

ENGLISH

PROFESSORS WARDLE (HEAD), HARPER; ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS M. BROWN, NYHOLM, RODGERS; ASSISTANT PROFESSOR ALLEN;
INSTRUCTORS BAKER, COHEN, EAGLESON, FRANK, TURNER

Students who elect a major in English literature must pass, as prerequisites, English 231 and 232 and History 261 and 262 or the equivalents. To complete the requirements for the major they must pass, with a grade of "C" or above, one course (or the equivalent) from each of the following groups:

(A) English 434 or 468
(B) English 433, 448, or 450
(C) English 460
(D) English 440 or 465
(E) English 481 or 482
(F) English 283, 285, or 360
(G) English 245 or 246

Students primarily interested in American literature may substitute History 111 and 112 for History 261 and 262 as prerequisites, and may also substitute English 467 for the courses in Group A, and English 368 for the courses in Group B. In addition they must pass both courses listed as options in Group G.

Students primarily interested in creative writing may be exempted from the prerequisite in history and may substitute English 331 for the courses in Group A and English 371 or 372 for the courses in Group B or Group E.
Students who wish to teach English in secondary schools may elect either (1) the major described above, in which case they must satisfy the requirements for the Nebraska Secondary School Certificate, or (2) a major in the College of Education, in which case they must pass as prerequisites English 231 and 232, History 261 and 262, and English 240 or the equivalents. They must also pass, with a grade of "C" or above, one course (or the equivalent) from each of the following groups: English 434 or 468; English 460; English 481 or 482; English 225 or 283. In addition they must pass English 245, 246, and 353.

*109 **Reading and Vocabulary** ......................................................... (I,II) 3 hours

*110 **Communications** Prereq: for student nurses only ....................... (I) 3 hours

111 **Elementary English Composition**
Prereq: Engl. 109 or proficiency ...................................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours

112 **Intermediate English Composition**
Prereq: Engl. 111 or proficiency ............................................................ (I,II,S) 3 hours

115 **Critical Reading and Writing** Prereq: proficiency ......................... (I) 3 hours

225 **The Short Story** Prereq: Engl. 111, 112, 115 or proficiency ... (I,II) 3 hours

227 **Introduction to Poetry** Prereq: Engl. 112, 115 or proficiency ... (II) 3 hours

231 **Introduction to English Literature**
Prereq: Engl. 112, 115 or proficiency .................................................. (I,S-II,S) each 3 hours

240 **Expository Writing** Prereq: Engl. 112, 115 or proficiency ............ (I,II) 3 hours

245 **American Literature**
Prereq: Engl. 112, 115 or proficiency .................................................. (I,S-II,S) each 3 hours

283 **The Contemporary Novel**
Prereq: Engl. 112, 115 or proficiency .................................................. (I,61-62) 3 hours

285 **Contemporary British and American Drama**
Prereq: Engl. 112, 115 or proficiency ..................................................... (I,62-63) 3 hours

331 **Narrative Writing** Prereq: permission of instructor .................... (I) 3 hours

353 **Advanced Grammar** Prereq: upperclass standing and major or minor work in English ................................................................. (I) 2 hours

360 **Contemporary Poetry** Prereq: Engl. 232 ....................................... (II,62-63) 3 hours

368 **The American Drama**
Prereq: Engl. 246 or permission of instructor .................................... (II,61-62) 3 hours

371 **Advanced Composition**
Prereq: permission of instructor ......................................................... (E) each 3 hours

*Credit not allowable toward the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century Literature</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231</td>
<td>(I,62-63) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231</td>
<td>(I,61-62) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Literature</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231 or 232</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Seventeenth Century Literature</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231</td>
<td>(I,61-62) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>English Drama before 1642</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 246</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 231</td>
<td>(I,62-63) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Literature of the Romantic Period</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 232</td>
<td>(I,62-63) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Literature of the Victorian Period</td>
<td>Prereq: Engl. 232</td>
<td>(I,61-62) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Seminar: Romanticism and Realism</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Seminar: Literary Criticism</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Seminar: American Literature</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Seminar: The English Renaissance</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Seminar: Victorian Literature</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Seminar: Shakespeare</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>Prereq: graduate standing or permission of</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>department head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

PROFESSOR ESPINOSA (HEAD); ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BEILIS, HAZARD, MOORE, SPAGNUOLO

Requirements for a Major in Foreign Languages. Eighteen credit hours in one foreign language in the upper division courses, that is, courses above 212, are required for a major in French, German, or Spanish. French 313, 335, or German 313, 335, or Spanish 335, 338, are required courses for the respective majors.

It is strongly recommended that majors in foreign languages extend their linguistic training beyond their major field by completing an additional 15 credit hours in the upper division courses of another foreign language.

Students transferring from other institutions must take a minimum of six hours of advanced work, three of which must be in conversation and composition, regardless of their previous training in other institutions.

Students who interrupted the study of foreign languages in a recognized institution for a period of five years, or more, are required to pass an oral and written proficiency test conducted by a departmental board, who will decide which courses the candidate should take before the completion of his major is accepted and approved by the Department of Foreign Languages.

No student may major in a foreign language with less than a "C" average in all major courses.

Major in Foreign Languages for Inter-American Trade. In response to student interest in trade between the United States and Latin America, the Department is offering a major in Foreign Languages for Inter-American Trade. This major consists of a minimum of 24 hours, including Portuguese 111 and 112, Spanish 335, 336, 338, 351, 352.

Under the direction of the head of the Foreign Language Department and with the advice of the heads of the departments concerned, approximately one-third of the work completed in the last two years must be taken, as a supporting program, from the fields of economics, political science, history, psychology, and business.

FRENCH

111 **Beginning French**  Prereq: 111 or 1 year of high school  
112 **French prerequisite to 112** .................. (I,II,S) each 5 hours
211 **French Reading**  Prereq: 112 or 2 years of high school  
212 **French prerequisite to 211**; 211 prerequisite to 212 ........ (I,II,S) each 3 hours  
313 **Conversation and Composition, Grammar**  
Prereq: French 212. ................................ (I) 3 hours
315 **Survey of French Literature**  Prereq: French 313. ........ (I,62-63) 3 hours
320 **Modern French Drama**  Prereq: French 212. ........... (I,61-62) 3 hours  
324 **Classical Authors**  Prereq: French 212. ................. (II,62-63) 3 hours  
325 **Modern French Novel**  Prereq: French 212. ............ (II,63-64) 3 hours  
326 **Eighteenth Century Writers**  Prereq: French 212. .... (II,62-63) 3 hours
335 **Advanced Conversation and Composition**  Prereq: French 212  
or 313 ................................................ (II) 3 hours
337 **French Civilization**  
338 **Prereq: French 313 or permission of instructor** ........ (I-II,61-62) each 3 hours
443 **Correlated Readings**  
Prereq: French 212 and permission of instructor ................ (I,II,S) 1-3 hours
### GERMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Beginning German</td>
<td>(I,S-II,S) each 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>German prerequisite to 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>German Reading</td>
<td>(I,S) each 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>German prerequisite to 211; 211 prerequisite to 212</td>
<td>(I,S-II,S) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Scientific German (required of chem. and phys. majors)</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition, Grammar</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation and Composition</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>German Civilization</td>
<td>(I-II,62-63) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century German Novelle</td>
<td>(I,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Goethe</td>
<td>(II,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Correlated Readings</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GREEK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Beginning Greek</td>
<td>(E) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>prerequisite to 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ITALIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Beginning Italian</td>
<td>(E) each 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>prerequisite to 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LATIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Anthology of Latin Literature</td>
<td>(I-II,62-63) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Russian Reading</td>
<td>(E) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>prerequisite to 211; 211 prerequisite to 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PORTUGUESE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Beginning Portuguese</td>
<td>(I-II,61-62) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>prerequisite to 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RUSSIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Beginning Russian</td>
<td>(E) each 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>prerequisite to 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Russian Reading</td>
<td>(E) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>prerequisite to 211; 211 prerequisite to 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPANISH

111 Beginning Spanish  Prereq: 111 or 1 year of high school Spanish
112 prerequisite to 112 .......................... (I,S-II,S) each 5 hours
211 Spanish Reading  Prereq: 112 or 2 years of high school Spanish
212 prerequisite to 211, 211 prerequisite to 212 ......... (I,S-II,S) each 3 hours
335 Conversation and Composition, Grammar
   Prereq: Spanish 212.......................... (I) 3 hours
336 Commercial Correspondence  Prereq: Spanish 212 ...... (I,II) 3 hours
337 Spanish and Latin American Poetry  Prereq: Spanish 212 ..... (II) 3 hours
338 Spanish for Government Service  Prereq: Spanish 212 ......... (II) 3 hours
339 Export-Import Documents  Prereq: Spanish 212 .......... (I,II) 3 hours
349 La actualidad en la America Latina (History in the Making in Latin America)  Prereq: Spanish 335 or permission of instructor .. (II,63-64) 3 hours
351 Latin American Civilization
352 Prereq: Spanish 212 ................................ (I-II,62-63) each 3 hours
417 Survey of Spanish American Literature
   Prereq: Spanish 212 .......................................................... (I,61-62) 3 hours
425 The Modern Drama  Prereq: Spanish 212. .............. (I,II) 3 hours
427 The Modern Novel  Prereq: Spanish 212 .............. (I,II) 3 hours
430 Cervantes  Prereq: permission of instructor ................ (II,61-62) 3 hours
443 Correlated Readings  Prereq: Spanish 212 and
   permission of instructor................................................. (I,II,S) 1-3 hours

GENERAL SCIENCE (SEE UNDER BIOLOGY, PAGE 39)

GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSOR SCHILZ (HEAD); INSTRUCTORS DUNBIER, LARSON

Courses 254, 353, 363, and 432 offer credit in Natural Sciences; all others offer credit in Social Sciences.

A major requires: (1) courses 223, 254, and 313; (2) four additional 300 courses; and (3) three 400 courses.

202 Human and Cultural Geography ........................................ (I) 3 hours
217 Physical Geology .......................................................... (I,II) 3 hours
223 Regional World Geography .............................................. (I,II,S) 3 hours
254 Physical Geography  Prereq: 1 phys. or chem. course
   is prerequisite or co-requisite ........................................... (I,II) 4 hours
273 Latin America  Prereq: Geog. 223. ............................... (S) 3 hours
283 Asia  Prereq: Geog. 223. ................................................. (S) 3 hours
303 Africa  Prereq: junior standing ..................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
313 Economic Geography (same as Econ. 313)
   Prereq: junior standing .................................................. (I,II) 3 hours
323 Europe  Prereq: junior standing ..................................... (I,II) 3 hours
333 United States and Canada  Prereq: junior standing ......... (I,II) 3 hours
355 Cartography and Graphics  Prereq: Geog. 254. .......... (E) 3 hours
363 Map and Photo Interpretation  Prereq: Geog. 254. ......... (E) 3 hours
393 Political Geography  Prereq: junior standing ................ (I,II,S) 3 hours
412 Urban Geography  Prereq: junior standing ..................... (II) 3 hours
422 Nebraska Geography  Prereq: junior standing ............... (S) 2 hours
432 Climatology  Prereq: Geog. 254 ................................. (I,62-63) 2 hours
Students who elect a major in history must pass, with an average grade of "C" or above, as prerequisites, either History 111 and 112 or History 151 and 152 and one of the following 200-level course sequences, or the equivalents:

- History 247-248, Latin America
- History 251-252, Ancient History
- History 261-262, English History
- History 271-272, Russian History

To complete the requirements for the major they must pass, with grades of "C" or above, 18 hours of history, or the equivalents, from courses in the 300 and 400 groups. (Students primarily interested in English history may present English 231 and 232 as credit towards the 18 hours normally required from courses in history at the 300 and 400 level provided that they present History 261-262 as their 200-level course sequence and complete at least six hours satisfactorily from among the following: History 364, 461, 462, 463, and 464.) In addition they must pass, with a grade of "C" or above, one of the following courses, or the equivalent:

- History 493, Historical Research
- History 496, Great American Historians
- History 497, Great European Historians

(With permission of the department head, students allowed to enroll in Honors 401-402 may substitute three hours of satisfactory credit, if a grade of "C" or above is earned, in such courses for the work required in History 493, 496, or 497.)

Students who wish to teach history in secondary schools must pass, with an average grade of "C" or above, History 111, 112, 151, 152, and one of the 200-level sequences in history (see above), or the equivalents. In addition they must pass, with grades of "C" or above, a specific number of hours of work in 300 and 400 numbered courses in history. Details of such requirements for the academic major or teaching field in history in the College of Education may be secured from the department head.

111 American History to 1865 ........................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
112 American History since 1865 ......................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
151 European History, 1500-1815 ........................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
152 European History since 1815 .......................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
247 Latin America to 1825 Prereq: sophomore standing ................. (I) 3 hours
248 Latin America since 1825 Prereq: Hist. 247 or permission of instructor ............... (II) 3 hours
251 Ancient History: Greece Prereq: sophomore standing .............. (I) 3 hours
252 Ancient History: Rome Prereq: Hist. 251 or permission of instructor ............... (II) 3 hours
261 English History: England to 1688 Prereq: sophomore standing ............... (I) 3 hours
262 English History: The Expansion of England Prereq: Hist. 261 or permission of instructor ............... (II) 3 hours
271 Russian History to 1855 Prereq: sophomore standing .............. (I) 3 hours
272 Russian History since 1855 Prereq: Hist. 271 or permission of instructor ............... (II) 3 hours
281 The Far East: Modern China Prereq: sophomore standing ............... (I) 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>The Far East: Modern Japan and Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 281 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>American Economic History (same as Econ. 312)</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112 or Econ. 212</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>American Colonial History</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>The American Frontier, 1763 to 1840</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>The American Frontier since 1840</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 315 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Diplomatic History of the United States to 1900</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Diplomatic History of the United States since 1900</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 333 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>History of Nebraska</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>History of the South</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Economic History of Modern Europe (same as Econ. 351)</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152 or Econ. 212</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Medieval Europe: 284-1095</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(I,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Medieval Europe: 1095-1492</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 353 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Renaissance and Reformation</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(I,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>History of the British Empire and Commonwealth</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 261 and 262 or (with permission of instructor) Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(I,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Representative Americans, 1600-1828</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Representative Americans, 1828 to the present</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Twentieth Century America</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Ideas in Twentieth Century America</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>American Constitutional History to 1860</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 111 and 112</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>American Constitutional History since 1860</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 433 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century Europe</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(II,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Seventeenth Century Europe</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(I,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Europe</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Europe, 1815-1870</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Europe, 1870-1914</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 457 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Europe Since 1914</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Tudor and Stuart England</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 261 and 262 or (with permission of instructor) Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(II,61-62) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>England in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries</td>
<td>Prereq: Hist. 261 and 262 or (with permission of instructor) Hist. 151 and 152</td>
<td>(II,62-63) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
463 **English Constitutional History to 1485** Prereq: Hist. 261 and 262 or (with permission of instructor) Hist. 151 and 152. (I,61-62) 3 hours

464 **English Constitutional History since 1485** Prereq: Hist. 463 or permission of instructor. (II,61-62) 3 hours

490 **Problems in History** Prereq: senior standing and satisfactory completion of twelve hours of work in history from courses in the 300 and 400 groups and permission of the department head. (I,61-62) 1-3 hours

493 **Historical Research** Prereq: senior standing, acceptance as an undergraduate major or a graduate major or minor in hist. or permission of the department head. (I,II,S) 1-5 hours

496 **Great American Historians** Prereq: senior standing and acceptance as an undergraduate major or a graduate major or minor in hist. or permission of the department head. (I,II) 3 hours

497 **Great European Historians** Prereq: senior standing and acceptance as an undergraduate major or a graduate major or minor in hist. or permission of the department head. (II) 3 hours

510 **Seminar in American History** Prereq: graduate standing and permission of instructor. (E) 3 hours

530 **Seminar in Recent American History** Prereq: graduate standing and permission of instructor. (E) 3 hours

550 **Seminar in Modern European History** Prereq: graduate standing and permission of instructor. (E) 3 hours

560 **Seminar in Modern British History** Prereq: graduate standing and permission of instructor. (E) 3 hours

601 **Thesis** (I,II,S) each 3 hours

602

---

**MATHEMATICS**

**PROFESSOR EARL (HEAD); ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR RICE; INSTRUCTOR STERN**

Major students who are candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Education must present the equivalent of at least 15 and 12 semester hours respectively, of work in courses numbered 254 or above.

Courses 311, 304 or 411, and 324 or 364 are required, but substitution is permitted on approval by the department head.

111A **Algebra** Prereq: 1 year each of high school algebra and geometry or permission of instructor. (I,II,S) 3 hours

111B **College Algebra** Prereq: 3 semesters of high school algebra and 2 semesters of high school geometry. (S) 3 hours

112 **Trigonometry** Prereq: Math. 111A or equivalent. (I,II,S) 3 hours

112B **Spherical Trigonometry** Prereq: Math. 112 or 113. (S) 2 hours

113 **College Algebra and Trigonometry** Prereq: 3 semesters of high school algebra and 2 semesters of high school geometry. (I) 5 hours

114 **College Algebra and Analytic Geometry** Prereq: Math. 113, or 111A and 112 or equivalent. (II) 5 hours

125 **Analytic Geometry** Prereq: Math. 112 or equivalent. (I,S) 4 hours

181 **Fundamentals of Mathematics** Prereq: 3 semesters of high school algebra and 2 semesters of geometry. (I-II) each 5 hours

213 **Analytic Geometry and Calculus** Prereq: 4 semesters of algebra, 2 semesters of geometry, and 1 semester of trig. in high school, or the equivalent of Math. 111A and 112. (I-II) each 5 hours
**Differential and Integral Calculus**  
Prereq: Analytic Geometry. (I-II) each 4 hours

**Mathematics of Finance**  
Prereq: Math. 111A or 4 semesters of high school algebra. (II,S) 3 hours

**Theory of Equations**  
Prereq: Math. 114 or equivalent. (I,62-63) 3 hours

**Differential Equations**  
Prereq: Math. 224. (II,E) 3 hours

**Introduction to Electronic Data Processing**  
Prereq: Analytic Geometry or permission of instructor. (E) 3 hours

**Elementary Topics**  
Prereq: Analytic Geometry. (II,61-62) 3 hours

**Projective Geometry**  
Prereq: Analytic Geometry. (I,62-63) 3 hours

**Higher Algebra**  
Prereq: Math. 224 or equivalent. (I-II,62-63) each 3 hours

**Selected Topics from Advanced Mathematics**  
Prereq: permission of instructor. (I,II) each 2-3 hours

**Modern Development in Mathematics**  
Prereq: permission of instructor. (E) each 3 hours

**MUSIC**

PROFESSOR PETERSON (HEAD); ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MILLER; ASSISTANT PROFESSORS OLSON, TAGGART, TRENHOLM; INSTRUCTORS MALIK, PETERS; ASSISTANT INSTRUCTOR BELL

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music may be secured by passing satisfactorily 18 hours of upper-division courses.

On approval of the Department Head, a student may become a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. This degree requires a minimum of 40 and a maximum of 68 credit hours in music.

Attendance at all recitals and concerts sponsored by the Department of Music is required.

**Elementary Theory**  
Prereq: 111 prerequisite to 112. (I-II) each 4 hours

**Advanced Theory**  
Prereq: Music 112; 211 prerequisite to 212. (I-II) each 4 hours

**Music of the People**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (I,S) 3 hours

**Music Masterpieces**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (II,S) 3 hours

**Vocal Techniques**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (I-II) each 2 hours

**Woodwind Techniques**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (I-II) each 1 hour

**Brass Techniques**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (II) 1 hour

**String Techniques**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (I) 1 hour

**Percussion Techniques**  
Prereq: Music 112 or permission of instructor. (II) 1 hour

**Counterpoint**  
Prereq: Music 212; 311 prerequisite to 312. (I-II) each 3 hours

**Keyboard Harmony**  
Prereq: Music 212 or permission of instructor. (I-II) each 2 hours
315 History of Music Prereq: Music major or permission of instructor (II) 3 hours
316 History of Music Prereq: Music 315 (II) 3 hours
411 Composition Prereq: Music 312 or permission of instructor;
412 411 prerequisite to 412 (I-II) each 3 hours
415 Orchestration and Conducting Prereq: Music 212 or permission of instructor;
416 prerequisite to 416 (I-II) each 3 hours
421 Analytical Technique Prereq: Music 312 or permission of instructor (I-II) each 3 hours
429 Principles and Materials for Teaching Piano Prereq: Music 332 or permission of instructor (I-II) each 2 hours

MUSIC EDUCATION
151 Elements of Music for Teachers (I,II,S) 1-3 hours
251 Materials and Methods of Teaching Music in the Grades Prereq: M.E. 151 or proficiency (I,II,S) 3 hours
352 Materials and Methods of Teaching Music in the Secondary School Prereq: M.E. 251 or permission of instructor (I) 3 hours
452 Supervision and Administration of Music in the Public Schools Prereq: M.E. 251 and M.E. 352 or permission of instructor (II) 3 hours

LABORATORY COURSES
A maximum of eight semester hours credit in laboratory courses (band, chorus, male chorus, orchestra; singly or in any combination) may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees. May be repeated for credit.

Four credits in Music 360, Ensemble, may be taken in addition to the eight maximum above.

Two semesters of marching band (first semester) may be substituted for two semester hours of the physical education requirement. (Only applies to Liberal Arts and Applied Arts students.)

All music majors are required to participate each semester of enrollment in one or more of the Department's laboratory courses; i.e., orchestra, band, or other instrumental ensembles, chorus or other vocal ensembles.

All instrumental majors preparing to teach in the public schools are required to participate in marching band for a minimum of two semesters.

260 Chorus Membership, subject to director's approval, is open to any University student (I,II) 2 hours
261 Male Chorus (I,II) 1 hour
262 Orchestra Prereq: permission of instructor (I,II) 1 hour
263 Band Membership, subject to director's approval, is open to any University student (I,II) 2 hours
360 Ensemble Membership, subject to director's approval, is open to any University student (I,II) 1 hour
APPLIED MUSIC

May be taken only by permission of the Head of the Department of Music.

Credit in applied music will be granted only when the student is registered for the work at the time it is taken. Lessons must be taken at the scheduled time. Excused absences will be made up providing excuse is presented to the Instructor prior to the lesson time. A comprehensive jury examination will be given at the close of each semester. Failure to take the examination at the time it is given will result in a grade of failure.

All applied music majors are required to pass a technical examination in their major instrument by the end of the fourth semester of study, and not later than the beginning of the junior year.

All music majors must pass an examination in piano proficiency and in the major and minor performance areas by the junior year.

A senior recital is required of all applied music majors.

Minimum requirements in applied music for graduation: Bachelor of Fine Arts, 16 semester hours; Bachelor of Arts, 12 semester hours.

All students registered for credit in applied music, except those in preparatory courses, are required to participate in at least one student recital per semester.

PREPARATORY

The Department of Music offers private instruction for those who are not prepared to enter the major courses in applied music, and to all others who wish training on a non-credit basis.

113 Elementary Piano ...................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
114
115 Elementary Brass ........................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
116
117 Elementary Strings ......................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
118
119 Elementary Woodwinds ..................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
120
213 Intermediate Piano .......................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
214 Prereq: Music 114 or permission of instructor
215 Intermediate Brass ............................................ (I,II,S) each 1 hour
216 Prereq: Music 116 or permission of instructor
217 Intermediate Strings .......................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
218 Prereq: Music 118 or permission of instructor
219 Intermediate Woodwinds ..................................... (I,II,S) each 1 hour
220 Prereq: Music 120 or permission of instructor

COLLEGIATE

Piano: to enter the four-year course in piano, the student should be able to play works of the difficulty of Bach, Two-Part Inventions; Beethoven, Sonata, Opus 49; Schumann, Scenes from Childhood; scales and broken chords with rhythmic control, tone quality and correct fingering.

131-132 Piano ..................................................... (I,II,S) each 1-2 hours
231-232 Piano ..................................................... (I,II,S) each 1-2 hours
331-332 Piano ..................................................... (I,II,S) each 1-2 hours
431-432 Piano ..................................................... (I,II,S) each 1-2 hours
Voice: to enter the four-year course in voice, the student should be able to sing standard songs and the simpler classics in good English, on pitch, with correct phrasing and musical intelligence. He should be able to read a simple song at sight. Some knowledge of piano is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>133-134</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>233-234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>333-334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>433-434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Strings: to enter the four-year course in Violin, Viola, Violoncello and String Bass, the student should be able to play scales and arpeggi in at least two octaves; etudes and studies of intermediate difficulty; one or two movements of a classical sonata; concerti suitable to the student's advancement. Some knowledge of piano is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Violin, Viola, Violoncello, String Bass</td>
<td>135-136</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>235-236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>335-336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>435-436</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Woodwinds and Brass: Required of all entering woodwind and brass majors: the fundamentals of good tone production, breath control and hand position; an elementary knowledge of major and minor scales and arpeggi; one or more solo numbers of good musical quality not too difficult to play well. An elementary knowledge of piano is recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon</td>
<td>137-138</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>237-238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>337-338</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>437-438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumpet, Trombone, French Horn, Tuba</td>
<td>139-140</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
<td>(I,II,S) each 1-2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>239-240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>339-340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>439-440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Payne (Head)

No major is offered in philosophy at this time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>201-202</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>211-212</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prereq: sophomore standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>212-213</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prereq: sophomore standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utopias</td>
<td>214-215</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twentieth Century Philosophy</td>
<td>411-412</td>
<td>(II) each 3 hours</td>
<td>(II) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prereq: junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men and Ideas</td>
<td>421-422</td>
<td>(E,S) each 3 hours</td>
<td>(E,S) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prereq: junior standing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICS

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MCMILLAN (ACTING HEAD); ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SHULT; INSTRUCTOR ELLERBECK; ASSISTANT INSTRUCTOR SEDLACEK

A major in physics consists of a minimum of 18 hours of advanced physics beyond the general courses (111, 112 or 211, 212). At least 12 hours of the advanced credit in physics must require mathematics through calculus as a prerequisite. Sufficient chemistry should be taken to acquire credit in a course in physical chemistry. This would normally be one year of general chemistry plus physical chemistry.

Natural Science 101 Introduction to Physical Sciences .......... (I,II,S) 5 hours
Natural Science 103 Individual Projects in Physical Sciences
Prereq: Nat. Sci. 101......................... (S) 1 hour

111 General Physics Prereq: 3 semesters of high school algebra
112 and 2 semesters of high school geometry.................... (I-II,S) 4 hours
211 General Physics, Technical Prereq: 2 semesters
212 entrance credit in phys. plus trig. .........................(I-II) 5 hours
301 Elements of Electronics
Prereq: trig. and Phys. 112 or 212............................ (I,61-62) 4 hours
302 Optics Prereq: trig. and Phys. 112 or 212 ............... (II,62-63) 4 hours
312 Modern Physics Prereq: Phys. 112 or 212, and Calculus...(II,61-62) 4 hours
375 Electricity and Magnetism Prereq: Phys. 112 or 212
376 and calculus; 375 prerequisite to 376...................(I-II,62-63) each 4 hours
385 Heat and Temperature Measurement
Prereq: Phys. 112 or 212, and calculus .......................(I,61-62) 4 hours
492 Modern Developments in Physics
Prereq: permission of instructor..............................(E) 3 hours
495 Individual Projects in Physics Prereq: 2 years of
496 college phys. or permission of instructor.............(I,II,S) credit arranged

Courses in other departments applicable on physics major

Statics of Engineering See Engineering 230
Meteorology See Engineering 336
Vector Analysis See Mathematics 424

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR UTLEY (HEAD); ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LAMBERT

A major may be secured in political science by satisfactorily completing Political Science 201 and 204 and eighteen hours of work in courses in the 300 and 400 groups. Upon the approval of the adviser, six of the 18 hours may be selected from advanced courses in a related subject in the Social Sciences. In addition it is recommended that all majors complete Economics 211 and 212.

201 American National Government ....................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
204 American State and Local Government................. (I,II,S) 3 hours
301 Government in American Cities Prereq: sophomore standing... (I) 3 hours
302 Municipal Administration Prereq: junior standing
and Pol. Sci. 201 ........................................... (II,61-62) 3 hours
313 Comparative Government: Democracies
Prereq: junior standing and Pol. Sci. 201.......................(I) 3 hours
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

314 Comparative Government: Dictatorships  
Prereq: junior standing and Pol. Sci. 201. (II) 3 hours

316 Political Parties  
Prereq: junior standing and Pol. Sci. 201. (I) 3 hours

317 Principles of Public Administration  
Prereq: junior standing and Pol. Sci. 201. (II,62-63) 3 hours

321 International Relations  
(I) 3 hours

322 International Organization  
Prereq: junior standing. (II) 3 hours

326 American Diplomacy  
Prereq: junior standing and Pol. Sci. 201. (II) 3 hours

333 American Political Thought  
Prereq: junior standing. (I,62-63) 3 hours

391 Current Problems in World Affairs  
Prereq: junior standing. (E) 3 hours

418 Constitutional Law  
Prereq: junior standing and Pol. Sci. 201. (II,62-63) 3 hours

431 Political Theory  
Prereq: junior standing. (I-II,61-62) each 3 hours

490 Problems in Government  
Prereq: senior standing and major. (I,II,S) 3 hours

PSYCHOLOGY

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS JAYNES (HEAD), HURST, PEDRINI;  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR NEWTON

An undergraduate major in psychology may be secured by satisfactorily completing Psychology 101, 301, 312, 421, and 432, and three additional psychology courses. During the sophomore year one of these additional courses must be selected from the following: Psychology 201, 251, or 362. During the senior year the other two courses must be selected from the following: Psychology 411, 423, 443, 445, or 452.

INTRODUCTORY AND APPLIED COURSES

101 Introduction to Psychology. (I,II,S) 3 hours

201 General Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 101. (I,II) 3 hours

251 Educational Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 101. (I,II,S) 3 hours

351 Adolescent Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 201 or 251. (I) 3 hours

362 Industrial Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 101. (II) 3 hours

441 Clinical Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 301. (I) 3 hours

461 Human Engineering  
Prereq: permission of instructor. (E) 3 hours

COURSES PRIMARILY FOR MAJORS

301 Psychology of Learning  
Prereq: Psych. 201, 251 or 362. (I,S) 3 hours

312 Psychometric Methods  
Prereq: Psych. 201, 251 or 362. (II,S) 3 hours

411 Statistical Methods  
Prereq: Psych. 312 or equivalent. (E) 3 hours

412 Advanced Application of Statistics  
Prereq: Psych. 411. (E) 3 hours

421 Experimental Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 312. (I,S) 4 hours

423 Physiological Psychology  
Prereq: Psych. 301. (E) 3 hours

432 Tests and Measurements  
Prereq: Psych. 312. (II,S) 3 hours

443 Personality Theory  
Prereq: Psych. 301. (I,S) 3 hours
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

444 Abnormal Psychology Prereq: Psych. 443 (II) 3 hours
445 Social Psychology Prereq: Psych. 443 or equivalent (I,S) 3 hours
452 Child Psychology Prereq: Psych. 301 (II,S) 3 hours
490 Minor Problems Prereq: 15 hours of psych. (I,II,S) 1 or more hours
501 History and Current Trends in Psychology Prereq: 15 hours of psych. (S) 3 hours
551 Advanced Educational Psychology Prereq: 15 hours of psych. (S,E) 3 hours
552 Psychology of the Exceptional Child Prereq: 15 hours of psych. including 452 (S,E) 3 hours
553 Individual Mental Tests Prereq: 15 hours of psych. including 432 (I,S) 3 hours
561 Advanced Industrial Psychology Prereq: 15 hours of psych. including 411 (E) 3 hours
591 Topical Seminar in Psychology Prereq: 15 hours of psych. (I,II,S) 3 hours
601 Thesis (I,II,S) each 3 hours
602

RELIGION
Lecturer Schwartz (Head)

No major is offered in religion at this time.

111 Practical Ethics (I-II) each 2 hours
112
211 Philosophy of Religion (II) 3 hours
219 New Testament (I-II,E) each 3 hours
220
315 Old Testament (E) each 3 hours
316
335 Comparative Religion (E) each 3 hours
336

SOCIOLOGY
Professor McCurtain (Head); Associate Professor Vogt; Assistant Professor Garbin

An undergraduate major in sociology consists of 24 semester hours. In addition, the undergraduate majoring in sociology is required to complete Psychology 411, Statistical Methods, as well as Psychology 412, Advanced Application of Statistics. Graduate students are also required to take these courses if they have not already completed them. With consent of the department head, a major must include one of the following sequences of courses:


215 Introductory Sociology (I,II,S) 3 hours
216 Contemporary Social Problems Prereq: Soc. 215 (I,II,S) 3 hours
304 Educational Sociology Prereq: Soc. 215 (II,S) 3 hours
316 Cultural Anthropology Prereq: Soc. 215 (I) 3 hours
320 **Field of Social Work**  Prereq: Soc. 215. (I,II,S) 3 hours
322 **Introduction to Social Group Work**  Prereq: Soc. 320. (II) 3 hours
332 **Marriage and the Family**  Prereq: Soc. 215. (I,II) 3 hours
341 **Introduction to Public Welfare**  Prereq: Soc. 320. (I) 3 hours
343 **The Community**  Prereq: Soc. 215. (I,II) 3 hours
380 **Industrial Sociology**  Prereq: Soc. 215. (II) 3 hours
404 **Population Analysis**  Prereq: Soc. 215 and junior standing. (I) 3 hours
410 **Rural Sociology**  Prereq: Soc. 215 and junior standing. (I) 3 hours
414 **Urban Sociology**  Prereq: Soc. 215 and junior standing. (II,S) 3 hours
416 **Ethnic Relations**  Prereq: Soc. 215 and junior standing. (II,S) 3 hours
425 **Culture and Personality**  Prereq: Soc. 316 and junior standing. (II) 3 hours
435 **Criminology**  Prereq: Soc. 215 and junior standing. (I,II,S) 3 hours
441 **Sociology Field Practice**  Prereq: at least 12 hours of soc. and permission of department head. (I,II) each 3 hours
451 **Methods of Social Research**  Prereq: at least 12 hours of soc. and permission of department head. (I,II) each 3 hours
453 **Research Seminar**  Prereq: at least 12 hours of soc. and permission of department head. Students may register for this course more than once but may not repeat the course for credit when the topic is the same as that of an earlier registration. (I,II) each 3 hours
490 **Development of Social Theory**  Prereq: at least 12 hours of soc. and permission of department head. (I) 3 hours
601 **Graduate Thesis**  (I,II,S) 6 hours

---

**SPEECH**

**Professors Clark, Woods; Associate Professor Paul (Head); Assistant Professor Hill; Instructors Borge, Gore, Orbán, Siemers, Sharpe**

A major in the Department of Speech consists of a minimum of 27 hours, 15 hours of which must consist of the "Core Curriculum". Students who wish to major in speech should choose one or more fields of special interest in public address, theater, television and radio, or speech education. The suggested program is listed below.

Students who wish to teach speech in secondary schools may follow the major program and complete requirements for the Nebraska Secondary School Certificate, or they may major in the College of Education, in which case they must take the Core Curriculum plus three hours of work in their area of special interest.

**CORE CURRICULUM:** Speech 111 or 112, 211, 225, 341, and 471 or 472 or 475. (To be taken by all speech majors.)

**GENERAL SPEECH:** CC, 271 or 272, 371 or 372, 471 or 472, 375 or 475.

**PUBLIC ADDRESS:** CC, 371 or 372, 471, 472, 475. (English 240 and Speech 375, 376 recommended.)

**THEATER:** CC, 212, 321-322 sequence or 331-332 sequence, 460 or 401. (English 285 recommended.)

**TELEVISION-RADIO:** CC, 212, 325, 326, 425 or 426. (Economics 211-212 and Bus. Ad. 331 recommended.)

**SPEECH EDUCATION:** (B.A. with certificate) CC plus any of the above areas.
111 Fundamentals of Speech ........................................ (I,II,S) 3 hours
112 Oral Interpretation of Literature ............................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
201 Speech for Business and Industry ............................. (I,II,S) 3 hours
211 Play Production I-II ............................................. (I-II,S) each 3 hours
212
225 Introduction to Television and Radio
Prereq: 3 hours of speech ........................................... (I,S) 3 hours
226 Television and Radio News Prereq: 3 hours of speech ...... (II) 3 hours
271 Discussion Techniques Prereq: 3 hours of speech ............ (I,S) 3 hours
272 Conference Speaking Prereq: 3 hours of speech ............. (II,S) 3 hours
321 Scene Design Prereq: Speech 211 and 212 ..................... (I) 3 hours
322 Stage and TV Lighting Prereq: Speech 211 and 212 ......... (II) 3 hours
325 Television Techniques I-II
326 Prereq: permission of instructor .............................. (I-II) each 3 hours
331 Acting Theory and Techniques Prereq: Speech 211 and 212.. (I,S) 3 hours
332 Acting, Rehearsal and Performance
Prereq: Speech 211 and 212 ....................................... (II,S) 3 hours
341 Voice and Phonetics Prereq: 3 hours of speech .............. (I,S) 3 hours
342 Speech Techniques for Teachers ............................... (I,I,S) 3 hours
371 Advanced Platform Speaking Prereq: 3 hours of speech .... (I) 3 hours
372 Persuasion Prereq: 6 hours of speech .......................... (II,S) 3 hours
375 Intercollegiate Debate
376 Prereq: permission of instructor .............................. (I,II) each 1-3 hours
377 Public Speaking for Organization Leaders
Prereq: permission of instructor ................................. (II) 3 hours
401 History of the Theater ........................................... (I) 1 hour
411 Advanced Projects in Speech
412 Prereq: permission of department head ...................... (I,II,S) each 1 to 3 hours
425 Television and Radio Programming and Sales
Prereq: Speech 325 and 326....................................... (I) 3 hours
426 Advanced Television and Radio Problems
Prereq: permission of instructor ................................. (II) 3 hours
441 Principles of Speech Correction ............................... (II) 3 hours
460 Play Direction Prereq: permission of instructor ............ (II) 3 hours
471 Greek and Roman Rhetoric Prereq: 6 hours of speech ....... (I) 3 hours
472 Studies in American Public Address Prereq: 6 hours of speech
and junior standing .................................................. (II) 3 hours
475 Rhetorical Criticism Prereq: permission of instructor ......... (II) 3 hours
THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

CARL W. HELMSTADTER, Dean

The College embraces the departments of Engineering, Home Economics, Journalism, and Nursing. In addition, supervision is provided for Medical Technology, "Bootstrap" operation for the Military Science degree, and General Studies.

The major purpose is to provide principles and practices in analyzing and solving problems, situations, and ideas concerning valuable knowledge for the above professions.

THE LOWER DIVISION

Students who wish a well planned two-year program may secure the title of Associate in Applied Arts by completing one of the following programs of 64 credit hours.


THE UPPER DIVISION

Students who wish to secure a degree in applied fields may do so by completing one of the four-year programs leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in:

- Home Economics
- Industrial Engineering
- Journalism
- Medical Technology
- Military Science
- Nursing

ASSOCIATE TITLE AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering degree requires 140 credit hours; other degrees 125 credit hours, and associate titles 64 credit hours.

Students must:

(a) Meet entrance requirements.
(b) Complete a curriculum as outlined.
(c) Obtain a quality point grade average of "C" (2.00) or above. Grades below "C" do not count on a major field.
(d) Fulfill residence requirements of 30 of the last 36 hours at the University of Omaha.

All grades reported by the faculty to the Registrar at the end of each semester become a part of the student's permanent record and are included in the computation of his quality points earned and his grade point average.

Physical Education — The equivalent of at least four semester hours of college work in physical education or four semesters of Air Force ROTC is required of each candidate who is under the age of 21 at the time of his entrance into the University and not yet over the age of 24 on graduation.
Students desiring to qualify for a secondary teaching certificate in connection with the above degrees may do so by meeting the certification requirements of the state in which they wish to teach. The requirements for the State of Nebraska are outlined on page 78.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Key to symbols:

I — offered in the first semester of each year
II — offered in the second semester of each year
S — offered in the summer session
E — offered only as an evening class at irregular intervals.

Courses not offered in every academic year are followed by numerals indicating the year in which they will probably be offered (for example, 62-63).

Courses offered by other colleges which are acceptable toward degrees in the College of Applied Arts are outlined on page 139.

ENGINEERING

Professors Williams (Head), Marston; Associate Professors Brown, Prewett; Assistant Professors Davis, Hossack; Instructor Weisser

To meet the need for an increasing number of engineers, both two-and four-year programs of undergraduate studies are offered in the lower and upper divisions of the College of Applied Arts.

The two-year program in engineering outlined on page 61 leads to the Associate Title in Applied Arts. The fundamental studies, basic to the first and second year for all branches of engineering, are required. The students completing any portion of the program are accepted for transfer by other engineering schools with credit for grade "C" or above. Likewise, they are accepted for continuation in our four-year program. For those finding it necessary to finance their own education, this program improves their earning ability, thus giving proof of the greater value of the four-year degree.

The four-year program in engineering leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering. The university and college facilities are used most effectively to make this program broad enough to meet the general requirements of American industry and create a wholesome attitude toward life. The sequence of subjects outlined below is fundamental and basic to our industrial society, and gives the student a choice in electives that strengthen his natural ability. Graduates with this preparation are trained for positions in production, distribution, or research in American industry.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

Mr. Marston, Adviser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 113, College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>Math. 114, College Algebra and Analytic Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 111 or 181, Inorg.</td>
<td>Chem. 112 or 182, Inorg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 100, Orientation</td>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 121, Drawing</td>
<td>Engin. 122, Descriptive Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>19-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 223, Differential Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 109 or 111, Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 103, Engin. Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 235, Properties of Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Elem. Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 211, Gen. Phys.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 214, Metal Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 330, Dynamics of Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 305, Cost Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 431, Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 362, Ind. Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 410, Engin. Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 323, Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 415, Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 350, Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*Electives may be selected from Engineering, Mathematics and Business Administration.

Two-Year Program in Engineering

Mr. Davis, Mr. Prewett, Freshman Advisers; Sophomore Advisers to be assigned.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>Engl. 109 or 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Math. 113, College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Chem. 111 or 181</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engin. 121, Engin. Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engin. 100, Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 223, Differential Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 211, General Phys.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 220, Engin. Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Individuals who are not qualified for mathematics or chemistry may postpone until later.

†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

Courses to complete a student’s program may be chosen from the following group of elective subjects:

Principles of Economics
Public Speaking
Chemistry (Qualitative)
Technical Sketching
Differential Equations
Shop Work
Dynamics of Engineering
Surveying
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Engineering Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II) 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Engineering Problems</td>
<td>Prereq: Math. 113 or equivalent</td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Slide Rule and Computing Methods</td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Wood Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 121 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 121</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting, Lettering &amp; Dimensioning</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 121 or equivalent</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Wood Finishing</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 110</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Elementary Surveying</td>
<td>Prereq: Math. 112 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Metal Fabrication</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 121 or equivalent</td>
<td>(I,II) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Metal Machining</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 121 or equivalent</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 122 and Math 111A</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting and Design</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 124</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Statics of Engineering</td>
<td>Prereq: Math. 214 or 224</td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230A</td>
<td>Statics of Engineering</td>
<td>Prereq: Math 112 or 113 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I,II) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Properties of Engineering Materials</td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>The General Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 200</td>
<td>(II) 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Advanced Wood Shop</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 110 or equivalent</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>General Shop (Plastics and Leather)</td>
<td>Prereq: sophomore standing</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Advanced Metal Machine</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin 215</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 224</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Dynamics of Engineering</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 230</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>Prereq: Phys. 212 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 230, Math. 224</td>
<td>(II) 4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Theory of Structures I</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 342</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Shop Teaching Methods</td>
<td>Prereq: minimum 9 hours shop work. (I) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>School Shop Administration</td>
<td>Prereq: junior standing. (II) 2 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor. (II) 2 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Motion and Time Study and Standard Times</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 111 or permission of instructor; junior standing. (II) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Engineering Seminar</td>
<td>Prereq: senior standing or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Special Engineering Problems</td>
<td>Prereq: senior standing or permission of Dean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Metropolitan Area Planning</td>
<td>Prereq: senior standing and/or active professional interest in the problems of the community or region. (E) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Technical Writing, Specifications, and Contracts</td>
<td>Prereq: senior standing or permission of Dean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural Design</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 324. (E) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 330. (I) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Industrial Arts Design</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 122 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Metallurgy for Engineers</td>
<td>Prereq: Engin. 235 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Fundamentals of DC and AC Machinery</td>
<td>Prereq: Phys. and Math. 224. (II) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td>Prereq: Phys. 112 or Engin. 330. (E) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students may select the basic four-year Bachelor of Science degree, with a major in Home Economics, Dietetics, or Home Economics-Education. Two-year Associate Titles are available in Foods and Nutrition, Clothing and Design, and Home Making.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

**Bachelor of Science in Home Economics**

**Miss Killian, Adviser**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Engl. 109 or 111</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Engl. 111 or 112</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 101, Elem. Nutrition and Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 102, Food Selection and Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 103, Clothing construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 104, Clothing Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 245, Physiology and Anatomy of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E. 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 101, College Chem</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 102, College Chem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 201, Meal Planning and Service</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 303, Advanced Clothing or H. Ec. 304, Tailoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 202, Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 205, Costume Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 211</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E. 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 301, Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 302, Dietetics in Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ., or Soc. 215, Intro. Soc.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol. 125, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 201, Speech for Business and Ind.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ. or Soc. 332, Marriage and the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td>7-9</td>
<td>H. Ec. 204, Home Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td>16-18</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 305, Child Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***Electives</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>H. Ec. 306, Interior Decoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>***Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested electives: Humanities, demonstration techniques, physiological chemistry, psychology, typing, shorthand, accounting, chorus, orchestra, art and foreign languages.

*Electives may be substituted if proficiency is established by examination.

***Those planning to teach home economics should take the prescribed courses in education as their electives.
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics (Major in Education)

MISS KILLIAN, Adviser

The program for the first three years is essentially the same as that for Bachelor of Science in Home Economics.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 305, Child Care and Development</td>
<td>H. Ec. 306, Interior Decoration... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 353, Methods of Teaching High School Subjects</td>
<td>*Erectives... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 357, Student Teaching</td>
<td>*Erectives... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Eelectives ...</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong>... 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Those majoring in Education with a teaching field in Home Economics should select courses in the following fields: Foods and meal planning, six hours; textile and clothing, six hours; home management, three hours; child development, three hours; basic decoration and home furnishings, three hours; and nutrition, three hours.

*Those planning to teach home economics should take the prescribed courses in education as their electives.

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics (Major in Dietetics)

MISS KILLIAN, Adviser

The student may take a four-year program in dietetics by following the first three-year requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, with these exceptions: Substitute Chemistry 202, Physiological Chemistry, for Home Economics 205 and 303 in the second semester of the second year (this course must be taken preceding or concurrently with Home Economics 301, Nutrition and Dietetics) and add Psychology 251, Educational Psychology, in the second semester of the third year. American Dietetics Association requires nine hours in two of the following subjects, Psychology, Sociology, and Economics; six of one subject and three of another. After June, 1962, Industrial Psychology or Personnel Management also will be required.

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>SUMMER SESSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 307, Quantity Cookery</td>
<td>*H. Ec. 308, Institutional Management... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Eectives... 3-4</td>
<td>Electives... 3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong>... 16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Home Economics 307 and 308 are offered summers only.

Associate in Home Economics (Two-Year Program)

I. FOODS AND NUTRITION

MISS KILLIAN, Adviser

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 109 or 111, Composition... 3</td>
<td>*Engl. 111 or 112, Composition... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Chem. 101 or 111 or 181... 4-5</td>
<td>*Chem. 102 or 112 or 182... 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 101, Food Selection and Preparation... 3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 105, Food Selection and Preparation... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 111</td>
<td>P.E. 112... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives... 3-4</td>
<td>Electives... 3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER SESSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. CLOTHING AND DESIGN

MISS KILLIAN, Adviser

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Engl. 109 or 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Engl. 111 or 112, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 103, Clothing Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 104, Clothing Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E. 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|
|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|
|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|
|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|
|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|

Recommended electives: Home Economics 101, 102, 301, 302, 309, Accounting 101, Business 128, 331, and 336, Journalism 115, psychology, typing, shorthand, orchestra, and humanities.

Electives may be substituted if proficiency is established by examination.

III. HOME MAKING

MISS KILLIAN, Adviser

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Engl. 109 or 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Engl. 111 or 112, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 101, Food Selection and Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 102, Food Selection and Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 103, Clothing Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Ec. 104, Clothing Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E. 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|
|                                                      | 3|                                                      | 3|
|                                                      | 5|                                                      | 5|
|                                                      | 1|                                                      | 1|
|                                                      | 4-5|                                                 | 16-17|

Recommended electives: chemistry, economics, Sociology 332, microbiology, psychology, art, typing, shorthand, Home Economics 202, 205, 301, 303, music, and foreign languages.

Electives may be substituted if proficiency is established by examination.
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

HOME ECONOMICS

101 Elementary Nutrition and Food Preparation
102 Food Selection and Preparation 101 prereq. to 102... (I,II) each 3 hours
103 Clothing Construction
104 103 prerequisite to 104 ........................................... (I,II) each 3 hours
201 Meal Planning and Service Prereq: H. Ec. 102 or
permission of instructor ............................................. (I) 3 hours
202 Textiles ........................................................................ (I) 3 hours
203 Non-textiles (or Merchandise Information) ....................... (II) 3 hours
204 Home Management ..................................................... (II) 3 hours
205 Costume Design ....................................................... (II) 3 hours
209 Personality and Style ................................................... (E) 3 hours
301 Nutrition and Dietetics Prereq: H. Ec. 102
or permission of instructor ............................................. (I) 3 hours
302 Dietetics in Disease Prereq: H. Ec. 301 ....................... (II) 3 hours
303 Advanced Clothing Prereq: H. Ec. 104 ......................... (II) 3 hours
304 Tailoring Prereq: H. Ec. 303 or permission of instructor ...... (E) 3 hours
305 Child Care and Development ....................................... (I) 3 hours
306 Interior Decoration .................................................... (II) 3 hours
307 Quantity Cookery Prereq: H. Ec. 201 ............................ (S) 3 hours
308 Institutional Management Prereq. H. Ec. 102 and 201
or permission of instructor ............................................. (S) 3 hours
309 Demonstration Techniques Prereq: H. Ec. 102 and 104
or permission of instructor ............................................. (I) 3 hours
310 Experimental Cookery Prereq: H. Ec. 102 and Chem. 102
or permission of instructor ............................................. (II) 3 hours
404 Advanced Tailoring Prereq: H. Ec. 304 or
permission of instructor ................................................. (II) 3 hours
406 Advanced Interior Decoration Prereq: H. Ec. 306 or
permission of instructor ................................................ (II) 3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS McGRANAHAN, PETERSON (HEAD); INSTRUCTOR KEMP

Journalism education at the University of Omaha seeks to be broadly cultural as well as intensely practical. It is designed to lay the foundation necessary for competency in the highly diversified areas of mass communication today.

One basic degree is offered in journalism; however, each student may select a particular area of interest within the field of journalism and complete courses within that area for a "special" concentration. Such areas may include radio-TV journalism, home economics journalism or industrial editing. Other programs are also available by arrangement with the departmental chairman.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Bachelor of Science in Journalism
MR. PETERSON, Adviser

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 101, Amer. Journ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 115, News Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 109 or 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Soc. Sci. or Humanities</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16-18

16-18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 237, Reporting of Public Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 245, Practical Journ.</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural or Physical Sci.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 211, Radio-TV News</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 246, Practical Journ.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 325, Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 345, Practical Journ.</strong></td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 111, Amer. Hist. to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 201, Amer. Natl. Govt.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 341, Communications Law and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 346, Practical Journ.</strong></td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 112, Amer. Hist. since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 204, State and Local Govt.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 336, Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 401, Seminar in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 445, Practical Journ.</strong></td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 245 or 246, Amer. Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 402, Seminar in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 446, Practical Journ.</strong></td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 423, Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students may select Air Force ROTC.

*The student is required to select a minimum of six credit hours in the social sciences and/or humanities during the freshman year.

**Four semesters required, but total hours must not exceed eight credit hours, in Journalism 245-6, 345-6, 445-6.

***Six hours of psychology are required, including Psychology 101.

**TWO-YEAR PROGRAM IN JOURNALISM**

MR. PETERSON, Adviser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 101, Amer. Journ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journ. 115, News Writing</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 101, or Soc. Sci. 101, or Natural Sci. 101, or 3-5 hours of courses within one of these fields</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 109 or 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 211, Radio-TV News</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 201 or Hist. 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who are qualified to enter English 111 may enroll in News Writing concurrently.

†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

**Six hours of psychology required, including Psych. 101.

Suggested Electives: sociology, English, philosophy, speech, journalism.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>American Journalism and the Press Today</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>News Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>enrollment in English 111, ability to type, or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>News Editing and Makeup</td>
<td>Journ. 115 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Radio and Television News Writing</td>
<td>Journ. 115 or equivalent</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Reporting of Public Affairs</td>
<td>Journ. 115 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-6</td>
<td>Practical Journalism</td>
<td>Journ. 115 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I-II) 1-2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>Journ. 311 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Journalism Internship Program</td>
<td>permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I,II) 2-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>Journ. 115 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Communications Law and Management</td>
<td>Journ. 116 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Industrial Publication Editing</td>
<td>Journ. 115 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Advertising Copywriting and Layout</td>
<td>B.A. 336 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Seminar in Mass Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I-II) each 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>Psych. 101 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Publicity Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>(E) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>World Communications</td>
<td>senior standing or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

This degree program is open to members of the Armed Services and to regular college students who wish to follow a military career. It provides a well-rounded education with a reasonable amount of specialization in the junior or senior years through proper choice of electives. Students must earn 125 credit hours with a grade average of 2.0 or above. The last 24 hours must be carried in residence at the University of Omaha.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Bachelor of Science in Military Science
Ms. Helmstadter, Adviser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>English 109 or 111, Composition.</em></td>
<td><em>Engl. 111 or 112, Composition</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 111, Algebra .................</td>
<td>Math. 112, Trigonometry ........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Lang. ................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Milit. Sci. 101. ..................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**P.E. ................................</td>
<td>**P.E. .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ** .................................</td>
<td>18 ** .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ. ...</td>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ. ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 111, or other science ... ...</td>
<td>Phys. 112, or other science ... ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 111, Shop and Manufactur-</td>
<td>Engin. 111, Shop and Manufactur-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ing Processes .....................</td>
<td>ing Processes .....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 111, Amer. Hist. ...........</td>
<td>Hist. 112, Amer. Hist. ...........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 215, General Soc. ............</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**P.E. ............................</td>
<td>**P.E. ............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-18 .................. ...............</td>
<td>19-18 .................. ...............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, or B.A. 355, Office</td>
<td>B.A. 324, Business Law. ........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Control ... ... ...</td>
<td>**Milit. Sci. 302, Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 323, Business Law .........</td>
<td>and Air Operations ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Milit. Sci. 301, Supply Logistics</td>
<td>Electives ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives .......................</td>
<td>Electives .......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ** .........................</td>
<td>15 ** .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 321, International</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 326, Amer. Diplomacy ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations ......................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Milit. Sci. 401, Advanced</td>
<td>**Milit. Sci. 402, Staff Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration ...................</td>
<td>and Air Operations ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (200, 300, or 400</td>
<td>Electives (200, 300, or 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses) .......................</td>
<td>courses) ........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 ............................</td>
<td>9 ............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ** .........................</td>
<td>15 ** .........................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two English courses, six credits, required; electives may be substituted if proficiency is established by examination.

*Four credits in physical education and eight credits in basic military science will be granted on the basis of one year of active military service.

***An individual who has received a commission will be granted 12 additional credit hours in advanced military science.

†Three credit hours in speech and three credit hours in military leadership will be granted for commissioned officers with one year in command or supervisory position.

Students passing GED (General Educational Development) Tests College Level with appropriate scores will be granted credit as follows:

a) GED Test No. 1 — 6 credits in elementary English composition.
b) GED Test No. 2 — 6 credits social science.
c) GED Test No. 3 — 6 credits in natural science.
d) GED Test No. 4 — 6 credits in literature.
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

DEPARTMENT OF NURSING AND MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

MISS PATACH, Adviser

The University of Omaha cooperates with hospitals approved by the Council on Medical Education and with hospitals of the American Medical Association. The University grants a degree to the students who complete the requirements of the regular three-year basic nursing program and a two-year course of study in an accredited university.

First-year courses (University) completed as part of the three-year basic nursing program do not substitute for any part of the two-year course of study outlined below. All students must meet the entrance requirements and maintain an average grade of "C" (2.00) or above.

Students must complete the minimum program of 64 college hours outlined below for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing if they follow the three-year hospital, two-year University plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Engl. 109 or 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Chem. 101, College Chem</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Humanities     | 3   |
| *Electives may be substituted if proficiency is established by examination. |
| **Other chemistry courses may be substituted if desired. |
| Suggested electives: Religion 111 and 112, physiology, additional chemistry, typing, literature, philosophy, foreign language, nursing education, and psychology. |
| †May include Natural Science 102 — General Biology. |

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

MR. BUSCH, Adviser

The University of Omaha cooperates with hospitals approved by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. The University grants the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology to students who have successfully completed the regular twelve-month course in Medical Technology required by the Registry, and a three-year program of subjects in an accredited university, as outlined below. Work done as part of the training in technology does not substitute for any part of this three-year program. All students must meet the University's entrance requirements and must maintain an average grade of "C" or above in a minimum program of 96 college hours. Thirty of the last 36 hours must be taken at the University of Omaha. The three-year program is as follows:...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 111 or 181, Gen. Inorganic Chem.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 112 or 182, Gen. Inorganic Chem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 111A, Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engl. 111 or 112, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 109 or 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 325, Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 213, Organic Chem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 153, Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biol. 351, Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 111, Phys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Analysis, Chemistry 211, recommended.

DEPARTMENT OF SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

In the College of Applied Arts there is a special skills and general studies department especially for students who wish to improve their skills in communication, mathematics, and reading. It is recommended that some freshmen take special work in these areas, as indicated by their guidance examinations. The services of the department are also available to any student in the University.

READING DEVELOPMENT

97 Reading Improvement ........................................ (I,II) 1 hour

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

110 (English) Basic Course in Communication Skills .......... (I,II) 3 hours
THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

FRANK H. GORMAN, Dean

The professional education of teachers was introduced as a function of the University of Omaha in 1911. The work was conducted by a small Department of Education. From 1948 to 1950 the faculty was enlarged in order that services to the teaching profession might be more adequately provided, and in 1950 the College of Education was established. It is composed of the following departments: Foundation and General Courses, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Physical Education for Men, Physical Education for Women, Library Science, Nursing Education, Special Education, and Graduate Studies.

The purposes of the College of Education are threefold: (1) to provide for the education of students who are preparing to teach; (2) to contribute to the professional growth and development of teachers who wish to improve their skills and understanding; (3) to provide educational services to organized agencies that are cooperating with the schools and to personnel in other types of educational institutions. According to their individual interests and aptitudes, students may prepare in one or more of the following areas: Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Physical Education for Men, Physical Education for Women, Library Science, Special Education, and Nursing Education.

The specific objectives of the College of Education are:

(1) to prepare candidates for the profession of teaching
who possess capacity for and appreciation of scholarship
who possess sound physical, mental, and social health
who understand and support the American public school system
who express themselves clearly, concisely, and meaningfully in writing and speaking
who consider teaching a professional experience
who possess sound academic and professional qualifications for teaching in their chosen field;

(2) to provide educational services to individuals and organizations that strive to improve teacher competence that endeavor to raise standards of teacher education that desire to improve educational programs that encourage an appreciation of the American public school system;

(3) to promote research as a foundation to undergird the instruction provided by the College of Education.
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Admission — Students must meet the University entrance requirements.

2. Degree requirements — For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education, a minimum of 125 credit hours is required. The candidate is subject to the current requirements of the college.

3. Residence — Thirty of the last 36 hours required for the degree must be registered for and carried in residence at this University.

4. Quality of work — Candidates for the degree must attain an average grade of at least "C" for the minimum total credit hours required for graduation. Candidates for the degree and for all certificates must maintain an average grade of at least "C" in education courses with no grade below "C" in those courses for which Psychology 251, Educational Psychology, or Education 205, Human Growth and Learning, is a prerequisite. All grades reported by the faculty to the Registrar at the end of each semester become a part of the student’s permanent record and are included in the computation of his quality points earned and his grade point average.

Each candidate for the degree must attain in his academic major and teaching fields a grade of at least "C" in as many credit hours of work as the minimum number required. Men and women physical education majors must attain a grade of at least "C" in 21 credit hours of work in their major and an average of "C" for the 35 required hours.

All students entering the teacher-education program are expected to demonstrate suitable competence in reading, mathematics, library usage, oral English usage, and demonstrate satisfactory performance on a personality inventory. Those who do not, must remove the deficiency before they will be considered as candidates for the degree or recommended for a certificate.

5. Permission to continue in the program — On the completion of Education 201 and 205 (Education 207 and Psychology 251 may be substituted for Education 205), students must be approved by a faculty committee before they may continue in the program for the degree or be recommended for a certificate. Transfer students who have completed the above courses or their equivalent in other institutions must be approved before they are allowed to elect student teaching. Students considered academically or socially unsuited for teaching shall be encouraged to enter other programs.

6. Physical Education — At least four semester hours of college work in physical education, including P.E. 111, Personal Health and Hygiene for men students, are required of each candidate who is under the age of 21 at the time of his entrance into the University and not yet over the age of 24 on graduation. Eight semester hours in physical education activities may be accepted toward the degree, except for students specializing in
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

physical education. The number of hours that majors in physical education may take will be at the discretion of the Department of Physical Education.

7. English — Students must earn credit in English 111 and 112; or, if performance on the English proficiency examination warrants, English 112 and three semester hours in advanced English. Those who are excused from both English 111 and 112 shall take English 115 and three semester hours in advanced English.

8. General Education—In each of the divisions—Humanities, Natural Sciences, and Social Sciences—the requirement is 10 credit hours in survey courses, or 12 credit hours in departmental courses, of which not more than eight may be from a single department in the division. Each five semester hours of credit in a survey course may be presented in lieu of six credit hours in departmental courses in the division. Students in elementary education must take Natural Sciences 101 and 102 (exceptions by permission of head of department). The three divisions include the departments listed below.

   Humanities — Art, English, foreign languages, music, philosophy, religion, and speech. (English 109, 111, 112, and 115 may not be used to meet any part of this requirement. A student who presents two semesters of a foreign language may count eight credit hours toward this requirement.)

   Natural Sciences — Biology, chemistry, Geography 254, mathematics, and physics.

   Social Sciences — Economics, geography (except Geography 254), history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

9. Majors and Teaching Fields — Each candidate must complete a major in Education consisting of courses specifically required by the College and a choice of others designated as appropriate. In addition to the major in Education, each student must complete an academic major which may be a departmental major or a divisional major.

   Elementary Education — All students are required to present a divisional major or a departmental major.

   Secondary Education — All students must present at least two teaching fields, one of which may consist of a departmental major, as outlined by the academic department concerned. It is recommended that 50 per cent of required hours for teaching fields be in upper division courses.

10. Approval of departmental majors and teaching fields — Each student working for certification in secondary education must have his departmental major and teaching fields and the courses included in them approved by the head of each department concerned and the Education adviser. Each semester the student must obtain the approval of the heads of departments involved before presenting his program card for approval by the Dean of the College of Education.
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Science in Education

1. General requirements — Each candidate must meet the general requirements of the College.

2. Basic courses — The candidate must present credit in the basic courses, Education 201 and 205 (Education 207 and Psychology 251 may be substituted for Education 205). Psychology 251 may be used in meeting requirement 1, 4, or 5.*

3. Major fields in Education—In one of the three fields, kindergarten-primary education, intermediate-upper grade education, and secondary education, the candidate must complete a major consisting of specified courses as follows:

   Kindergarten-Primary — Speech 342, Education 301, Education 331, 332, 333, 334, **337, and three courses selected from Art 202 or 336, Music Education 251, Physical Education 335, Library Science 373, Education 418, Special Education 488.

   Intermediate-Upper — Speech 342, Education 301, Education 341, 342, 343, 344, **337, and three courses selected from Art 202 or 336, Music Education 251, Physical Education 336, Library Science 373, Education 418, Special Education 488.

   Secondary — Education 302, †351, 353, 357, 358, 397.

4. Divisional majors—Candidates who choose majors in Elementary Education, must present either a departmental major in one of the fields in paragraph 5 (below) or a divisional major consisting of at least 18 credit hours of work in courses bearing numbers above 200, at least 12 of which must bear numbers above 300, and all of which must be contained within one of the three divisions, Humanities, Natural Sciences, or Social Sciences. A divisional major shall include at least three subject fields in the division with not more than nine credit hours in any one field.

5. Departmental majors — Students who expect to qualify for a secondary school certificate must fulfill these requirements: at least two teaching fields, one of which should preferably be his departmental major. In case the departmental major is not a teaching field, students must qualify in an additional teaching field (see 6 below). A departmental major consists of work completed in accordance with the requirements of the faculties of the respective departments concerned. The departmental majors

†Students majoring in music will take Music Education 352; those majoring in men's physical education will take P.E. 250 and 251; those majoring in women's physical education will take P.E. 247 and 248. Students planning to teach junior high school will take Education 454.

*May be taken as Library Science 337.

**Courses used to meet general requirements may not be used in the divisional major or the departmental major.
are: Art, biology, business administration, chemistry, *core-program (junior high school), economics, English, French, geography, German, history, home economics, industrial arts, journalism, library science, mathematics, military science, music, physical education for men, physical education for women, physics, political science, psychology, science, secretarial science, social studies, sociology, Spanish, special education, and speech.

6. Teaching fields include: Art, biology, business administration, chemistry, English, French, geography, German, history, home economics, industrial arts, journalism, language arts, library science, mathematics, music, physical education for men, physical education for women, physics, political science, reading, science, secretarial science, social studies, Spanish, and speech.

7. Students who plan to graduate in teacher education, or who seek an initial certificate, must hold a certificate of proficiency in the use of audio-visual aids. This certificate may be secured from the University of Omaha Audio-Visual Department.

8. Maximum hour limits—A candidate may not count toward graduation a total of more than 40 semester hours of credit in education or in any of the fields named in requirements 4, 5, and 6.

9. Correspondence credit—A candidate may not count toward graduation a total of more than 15 semester hours of credit by correspondence, television, and/or extension.

*A combination of language arts and social studies, or science and mathematics.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Students may not take more than four courses in Education in any one semester.

The following courses may not be taken prior to Education 205 (or Education 207 and Psychology 251); Education 331, 332, 337, 341, 342, 351, 353, 458, 461, 473, 474, 477, and 488.

Student Teaching —

Either Education 331 or 332 must be taken prior to student teaching (Education 333-34); either Education 341 or 342 must be taken prior to student teaching (Education 343-44); and Education 351 or Education 454 must be taken prior to student teaching (Education 357-58).

A student may not take student teaching while employed in a regular teaching position. Student teaching must be taken on the basis of a full semester assignment in order to receive credit. Experienced teachers may take In-Service Supervised Teaching while employed, when given permission by the head of the department.

All students taking or holding the baccalaureate degree and seeking certification are required to take two semesters of student teaching.
Only one course in student teaching may be taken in any one semester. A grade point average of at least 2.0 in Education and in the subjects to be taught is required for a student to be admitted to student teaching, except that a student in secondary education must have a grade point average of 2.5 in his major teaching field.

No student may take student teaching unless he has previously taken at least six hours of work in Education at the University of Omaha.

The College of Education reserves the right to require students with teaching experience to take at least one semester of student teaching in order to be approved for a teacher's certificate.

In order to be eligible for student teaching, a student must be approved by the Administrative and Curriculum Committee of the College of Education. Students in secondary education must also be approved by the heads of the academic departments in which they are taking their teaching fields.

All persons seeking an initial teacher's certificate with or without the baccalaureate degree must be enrolled in the College of Education and fulfill the requirements as specified. For exception, see below.

A student must have at least 12 semester hours of credit in a teaching field before he may do student teaching in any subject included therein.

SECONDARY SCHOOL CERTIFICATES
WITH DEGREES IN OTHER COLLEGES

Students who follow the program for a degree in the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Applied Arts, or Business Administration in the University of Omaha may also qualify for a secondary school certificate by meeting the Education requirements and complying with the special regulations on page 77. The specific requirements for the certificate are courses in Education as indicated below and at least two teaching fields, one of which may be the student's departmental major. The courses in the teaching fields must be approved by the head of each department concerned and by the Education adviser. Students outside the College of Education, upon entering the teacher education program, must be assigned an education adviser.

Those who are earning the Bachelor of General Education degree may not qualify for teacher certification.

EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 201, Intro. to Teaching...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 302, Health and Safety Educ.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 351, Secondary Educ.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 397, Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 353, Special Methods in High School Subjects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 357, Student Teaching</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych., is a prerequisite for Psych. 251.
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

AUDIO-VISUAL DEPARTMENT

The Audio-Visual Department cooperates with the College of Education by providing training in the use of audio-visual materials. This training comes as part of the education methods courses. Each student is required to earn the Department's certificate of proficiency in the operation of the audio-visual equipment.

In addition, the Department encourages Education students to use its instructional materials and resources. Student teachers find this service particularly helpful.

TEACHER PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Office of Teacher Placement is maintained by the College of Education in room 213, Administration Building. This office endeavors to assist all qualified students and former students in locating and securing teaching positions. Undergraduate and graduate students are urged to enroll with the Placement Office before graduation.

School administrators and school board members are cordially invited to make full use of the services offered by the Office of Teacher Placement in their efforts to secure competent teachers for their schools.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Key to symbols:
I — offered in the first semester of each year
II — offered in the second semester of each year
S — offered in the summer session
E — offered only as an evening class at irregular intervals.

Courses not offered in every academic year are followed by numerals indicating the year in which they will probably be offered (for example, 62-63).

Courses offered by other colleges which are acceptable toward degrees in the College of Education are outlined on page 139.

FOUNDATION AND GENERAL COURSES

PROFESSORS F. GORMAN (HEAD), DUNN; ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR SNARR; ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TREDWAY; INSTRUCTORS ACKERMAN, HLAVAC, PULLEN, TABOR; ASSISTANT INSTRUCTOR HARSH

201 Introduction to Teaching ................................. (I,II,E,S) 3 hours
205 Human Growth and Learning ................................ (I,II) 5 hours
207 Human Growth and Development ............................. (I,II,E,S) 3 hours
300 Special Studies .............................................. (I,II,E,S) 1-3 hours
Conducted as short course, seminar, workshop, or special project.
Credit in workshop limited to 10 hours; in special project, 3 hours.

411 Statistical Methods (Biol. or Psych.) ...................... (E) 3 hours
418 Mental Health in the School
Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 ............................. (E,S) 3 hours

446 Short Course in College Business Management .............. (S) 2 hours

461 Audio-Visual Materials in Education
Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 ............................. (E,S) 3 hours

468 Audio-Visual Aids Production Prereq: Educ. 461 .......... (E,S) 3 hours

481 Principles of Adult Education ............................ (E,S) 3 hours

482 Adult Group Leadership Prereq: senior standing or permission of instructor ................................. (E,S) 3 hours
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Professor Bethel (Head); Assistant Professors Johnson, Tredway; 
Instructors Ackerman, Tabor

301 Health and Safety Education ............................................. (I,II,E,S) 2 or 3 hours
330 In-Service Supervised Teaching
   Prereq: permission of department head ........................................ (I,II) 3 hours
331 Methods and Materials in Kindergarten-Primary Grades (K-3):
   Arithmetic and Sci. Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 .................... (II) 5 hours
332 Methods and Materials in Kindergarten-Primary Grades (K-3):
   Lang. Arts (including Reading) and Social Studies
   Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 ............................................. (I) 5 hours
333 Beginning Student Teaching in Kindergarten-Primary Grades (K-3):
   Prereq: permission of department head ........................................ (I,II) 5 hours
334 Advanced Student Teaching in Kindergarten-Primary Grades (K-3):
   Prereq: permission of department head ........................................ (I,II) 3 or 5 hours
337 Literature for Children Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 .......... (II) 5 hours
338 Methods and Materials in Intermediate-Upper Grades (4-8):
   Arithmetic and Sci. Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 .......... (I,II) 5 hours
339 Methods and Materials in Intermediate-Upper Grades (4-8):
   Lang. Arts (including Reading) and Social Studies
   Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 ............................................. (I) 5 hours
343 Beginning Student Teaching Intermediate-Upper Grades (4-8):
   Prereq: permission of department head ........................................ (I,II) 5 hours
344 Advanced Student Teaching in Intermediate-Upper Grades (4-8):
   Prereq: permission of department head ........................................ (I,II) 3 or 5 hours
473 Problems in Teaching Reading in Elementary School Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 or permission of instructor ...
   ................. (E,S) 3 hours
477 Diagnostic and Remedial Instruction
   Prereq: six hours in elem. methods ............................................ (E,S) 3 hours

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Professor Kennedy (Head); Assistant Professor Jones; 
Instructors Hanna, Hlavac

302 Health and Safety Education in the Secondary Schools ............................... (I,II,E,S) 2-3 hours
351 Teaching in Secondary Schools Prereq: permission of department head. (Educ. 397 taken at same time) ................. (I,II,S) 5 hours
353 Special Methods in Teaching High School Subjects (Taken in conjunction with Educ. 357) Prereq: Educ. 351 ....................... (I,II) 2 hours
357 Beginning Student Teaching in Secondary Schools
   Prereq: Educ. 351 ...................................................................... (I,II) 3-5 hours
358 Advanced Student Teaching in Secondary Schools
   Prereq: Educ. 357 ...................................................................... (I,II) 3-5 hours
397 Practicum in Reading and Study Skills
   Prereq: permission of department head ........................................... (I,II) 1 hour
454 The Junior High School Prereq: permission of department head .................................................. (E,S) 3 hours
458 Co-curricular Activities Prereq: Educ. 351 ............................................ (II,S) 3 hours
474 Problems in Teaching Reading in Secondary School
   Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 or permission of instructor ... (E,S) 3 hours
### PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

**Associate Professor Yelkin; Assistant Professors R. Gorman (Acting Head), Gorr; Instructors Caniglia, Cardwell, Fischer, Kurth, Watchorn**

#### SERVICE COURSES FOR ALL STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Personal Health and Hygiene</td>
<td>(I, II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Individual-Dual Sports</td>
<td>(I, II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Restricted Physical Education</td>
<td>(I-II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Beginning Swimming</td>
<td>(I, II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Team Sports</td>
<td>(I, II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COURSES FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS

Physical education majors may not take less than 35 hours or more than 40 hours in physical education courses. Eighteen hours must be in the upper division. Majors must complete specific courses as follows: 143, 250, 251, 303, 322 (or 324), 336, 420, 422, 463; Nat. Sci. 101, 102; Biol. 245. The major must complete satisfactorily at least two coaching theory courses. He must qualify in one additional teaching field. A student majoring in Physical Education must have a health rating of A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Football Coaching Theory and Practice (Lab.)</td>
<td>(I) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Basketball Coaching Theory and Practice (Lab.)</td>
<td>(I) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Wrestling Coaching Theory and Practice (Lab.)</td>
<td>(II) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>(I-II) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Baseball Coaching Theory and Practice (Lab.)</td>
<td>(II) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Track and Field Coaching Theory and Practice (Lab.)</td>
<td>(II) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>First Aid and Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>(II) 3</td>
<td>Biol. 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Sports Officiating</td>
<td>(I) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

**Assistant Professor Schaaeke (Head); Instructors Edelein, Jorgensen**

#### SERVICE COURSES FOR ALL STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>General Physical Education</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Restricted Physical Education</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Intermediate Physical Education</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Intermediate Physical Education</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Recreational Activities</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Recreational Activities</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Recreational Activities (individual sports and</td>
<td>(I-II) 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>beginning swim)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSES FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS

All physical education majors must complete 35 credit hours in physical education courses of which 18 hours must be in courses numbered 300 and above. Biology 245 is a prerequisite for Physical Education 315 and 463. The following courses are required of all women majors: 111, 112, or *211, *212, 223 and one 200 activity course, 143, 247, 248, 304, 312, 315, 321, 335 or 336, 420, 422, 463. One semester of swimming is required or demonstration of proficiency.

247  Techniques of Teaching Sports I  (May be used with P.E. 248 by P.E. majors to meet requirements for Special Methods in High School Subjects)
Prereq: P.E. 222 .................................................. (I) 3 hours

248  Techniques of Teaching Sports II  (May be used with P.E. 247 by P.E. majors to meet requirements for Special Methods in High School Subjects)
Prereq: P.E. 247 .................................................. (II) 3 hours

312  Methods in Dance  Prereq: P.E. 223................. (II,61-62) 2 hours

313  Sports Officiating I  Prereq: permission of instructor.  ... (I,62-63) 1 hour

314  Sports Officiating II  Prereq: permission of instructor. (II,62-63) 1 hour

315  Physical Diagnosis and Correctives  Prereq: Biol. 245... (I,62-63) 3 hours

COURSES FOR MEN AND WOMEN

143  History and Introduction of Physical Education........... (I) 3 hours

213  Intermediate Swimming  Prereq: P.E. 111, 112, and ability to swim in deep water. ......................... (I) 1 hour

214  Senior Life Saving and Water Safety  Prereq: P.E. 213, or equivalent swimming skills to swim 16 laps of 60-foot pool. (II) 1 hour

223  Beginning Modern Dance  Prereq: P.E. 111 and 112. .... (I) 1 hour

224  Intermediate Modern Dance  Prereq: P.E. 223. ........ (II) 1 hour

225  Advanced Modern Dance  Prereq: P.E. 224 ............ (I,II) 1 hour

227  Beginning Ballroom Dancing  Prereq: P.E. 111, 112. ..... (I) 1 hour

228  Square and Folk Dancing  Prereq P.E. 111, 112. ...... (I,II) 1 hour

229  Advanced Ballroom Dancing  Prereq: P.E. 111, 112..... (I,II) 1 hour

304  First Aid  Prereq: junior standing or permission of instructor .................. (I,61-62) 2 hours

318  Camp Leadership  Prereq: P.E. majors or permission of instructor. .................. (II,62-63) 3 hours

321  Rhythmic Activities and Folk Dancing  Prereq: P.E. 111, 112. (I) 3 hours

322  Recreation Education  Prereq: permission of instructor. (I) 3 hours

324  Recreational Leadership  ....................................... (II) 3 hours

335  Physical Education in the Elementary School (Kindergarten-Primary) .................. (I) 3 hours

336  Physical Education in the Elementary School (Intermediate-Upper) ............ (II) 3 hours

347  Organization and Administration of Athletics Intramurals  Prereq: junior or senior standing ............ (II) 3 hours

422  Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Intramurals  Prereq: junior or senior standing (II) 3 hours

463  Kinesiology and Correctives  Prereq: Biol. 245. .......... (I) 3 hours

493  Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education  Prereq: permission of instructor. ............ (II) 3 hours

497  Problems in Physical Education  Prereq: permission of Dean... (S) 3 hours

*Recommended for majors
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

LIBRARY SCIENCE
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LORD (HEAD); ASSISTANT PROFESSOR McCaulley;
INSTRUCTOR R. MEANS

The Department of Library Science provides undergraduate training for students who wish to qualify as teacher librarians or as school librarians. The program is designed to meet the standards of the North Central Association for school libraries. School librarians must meet requirements for teacher certification.

Recommended programs in library science:

- North Central Requirements (minimum): 373, 374 or 371
- Minor in Library Science (18 hours): 337, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376 or 377
- Major in Library Science: 24 hours, including 357

337 Literature for Children Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 (II) 3 hours
357 Practice Work in the School Library Prereq: completion of a minor in Lib. Sci. (I,II) 3 hours
371 Introduction to Reference Work (E,S) 3 hours
373 The School Library (E,S) 3 hours
374 Cataloging and Classification I (E,S) 3 hours
375 Reading and Book Selection for Young People (E,S) 3 hours
376 Cataloging and Classification II (E) 3 hours
377 Reference and Bibliography Prereq: Lib. Sci. 371 (E) 3 hours
461 Audio-Visual Materials in Education Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 or permission of instructor (E, E) 3 hours
499 Special Problems Prereq: 12 hours in Lib. Sci. (II,S) 3 hours

NURSING EDUCATION
MISS PATACH, ADVISER

290 Introduction to Professional Nursing (E) 3 hours
391 Introduction to Nursing Education (E) 3 hours
392 Principles and Methods of Teaching in Schools of Nursing Prereq: N. E. 391 (E) 3 hours
393 Teaching Fundamentals of Nursing Prereq: N. E. 392 (E) 3 hours
394 Teaching Nursing in the Clinical Field Prereq: N. E. 392 (E) 3 hours
395 Student Teaching in Nursing Prereq: N. E. 394 (E) 3 hours
396 Fundamentals of Supervision in Nursing (E) 3 hours

SPECIAL EDUCATION
MR. F. H. GORMAN, ADVISER

A major in Special Education consists of a minimum of 18 semester hours composed of courses selected from this and/or other departments of the University. Students may prepare for teaching slow learning children, physically handicapped, the hard of hearing, and the deaf.

420 History, Education and Guidance of the Deaf (I,II) 2 hours
421 Teaching of Speech to the Deaf I Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 (I) 2-3 hours
422 Teaching of Speech to the Deaf II Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 (II) 2-3 hours
423 Teaching of Language to the Deaf I Prereq: Educ. 205 or Psych. 251 (I) 2-3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Teaching of Language to the Deaf II</td>
<td>Educ. 205 or Psych. 251</td>
<td>(II) 2 or 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Observations and Student Teaching</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I,II) 3-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Speech Reading to the Deaf</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Teaching Elementary Subjects to the Deaf I</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Teaching Elementary Subjects to the Deaf II</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Hearing Tests and Auditory Training</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
<td>(II) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Auditory and Speech Mechanisms</td>
<td>Permission of instructor</td>
<td>(I) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Teaching the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>Educ. 205 or Psych. 251</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEPARTMENT OF GRADUATE STUDIES IN EDUCATION

PROFESSORS BETHEL, DUNN, F. GORMAN, KENNEDY, NAYLOR;
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS NOLTE, PFLASTERER, RACHFORD (HEAD), SNARR;
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS JONES, OLESON, TREDWAY; INSTRUCTOR PULLEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Principles of School Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>School Plant Planning and Operation</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Curriculum Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>School Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision in the Elementary School</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision in the Secondary School</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Topics in Audio-Visual Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Nursing Education Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Tool Subjects in the Elementary School</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Cultural and Content Subjects in the Elementary School</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Cooperating Teachers Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Improvement of Secondary School Instruction</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>School Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Principles of Guidance</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Guidance</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Occupational and Educational Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Individual Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Counseling Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Education Activities</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Advanced Organization and Administration of Physical Education, Intramurals, and Athletics</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td></td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>College Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>(S) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>Topics in Nursing Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Educational Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Graduate Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The curricula in the College of Business Administration provide young men and women with a variety of areas of study for professional specialization.

In the metropolitan area of Omaha students may secure supervised work experience co-ordinated with their respective academic areas of specialization.

Each curriculum allows the student ample freedom to select individual courses in other colleges of the University to satisfy his general or cultural interests so that with his specialization he will achieve a well balanced education.

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

Certain scholarships and awards are available specifically to students registered in the College of Business Administration. Detailed information concerning the requirements of these scholarships and awards may be secured from the chairman of the Scholarships and Grants Committee or from the Dean of the College of Business Administration.

**Accounting:** A scholarship of $100 has been provided by the Nebraska Society of Certified Public Accountants which is available to a student specializing in Accounting.

**Finance:** The Provident Loan and Finance Company Scholarship of $250 is available to a male student enrolled in the finance curriculum for use during his senior year provided he meets the requirements of the scholarship.

**Finance:** A scholarship of $250 has been established by the Woodmen of the World Life Insurance Society for the student who at the close of his junior year has been most proficient in the study of finance.

**General:** The Paul T. Crossman Memorial Scholarship of $200 has been established for a junior or senior student enrolled in one of the approved curricula of the College of Business Administration.

**General:** Students interested in the general business curriculum in the College of Business Administration may apply for one of the two Louis Kavan Scholarships which carry a value of $100 each.

**Insurance:** The Omaha Association of Insurance Agents has established a scholarship of $200 for a male junior or senior specializing in insurance. He must be a Nebraska resident and meet all other requirements prescribed in the scholarship agreement.

**Real Estate:** The National Association of License Law Officials has established the William F. Swanson Scholarship of $300 which is available to a regularly enrolled student satisfactorily pursuing an academic program in the field of real estate.
Real Estate: The Omaha Real Estate Board has established two scholarships of $100 each for one year to be awarded to outstanding juniors specializing in the field of real estate.

Real Estate: The Nebraska Real Estate Association provides a scholarship of $200 for one year. The scholarship is awarded to senior students who are specializing in real estate.

Real Estate Finance: The Nebraska Mortgage Association has established a $100 scholarship to be granted to the student majoring in real estate whose work in the Real Estate Finance course is of superior quality.

Retailing: The Associated Retailers of Omaha have made available five scholarships of $250 each to entering freshmen with good high school records who are interested in a career in Retailing. Seven additional scholarships of $250 each are available to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. These scholarships are renewable.

Retailing: Six Arthur Brandeis Scholarships in Retailing of $250 each are available to students enrolled in the College of Business Administration. These scholarships are renewable.

Food Distribution: The Hinky-Dinky Stores Company has established four scholarships of $250 each for students interested in food distribution who are enrolled in the College of Business Administration. These scholarships are renewable.

Secretarial: The Neboma Chapter of the National Secretarial Association Scholarship of $100 is available to a junior or senior woman who is interested in the secretarial field as a career.

AWARDS

Accounting: The Paul T. Crossman Memorial Award of a plaque is given to a senior accounting student who is outstanding in citizenship and scholarship.

General: The Wall Street Journal Award of a medallion and subscription to the Wall Street Journal is available to an outstanding senior.

Insurance: The American Society of Chartered Life Underwriters has made available an award in the amount of the current fees required to sit for part one of the life underwriters certification program.

Insurance: The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company has established an award in life insurance of $25 to recognize a student who exhibits interest and outstanding ability in the field of life insurance.

Real Estate Appraisal: The Nebraska Chapter No. 23 of the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers has established an award of $50 to be given to the student majoring in real estate whose work in the Real Estate Appraisal course is of exceptional quality.
Real Estate Law: The Building Owners and Managers Association of Omaha has established an award of $50 to be presented to the student majoring in real estate whose work in the Real Estate Law course is superior.

Real Estate Management: The Nebraska-Iowa Chapter of the Institute for Real Estate Management has established an award of $25 to be given to the student majoring in real estate who displays an exceptional interest and performance in the course Real Estate Management.

Urban Land Uses and City Planning: The Eastern Nebraska Chapter No. 111, Society of Residential Appraisers has established an award of $50 to be given to the student majoring in real estate who does superior work in the course Urban Land Uses and City Planning.

Delta Sigma Pi Scholarship Key: Gamma Eta Chapter of Delta Sigma Pi makes available to the faculty of the College of Business Administration a gold key for presentation to the male senior in the College of Business administration who upon graduation ranks highest in scholarship for his entire course of study.

DEGREE AND CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Degrees are granted, upon application, to students who successfully complete the prescribed requirements for one of the four-year curricula offered by the College of Business Administration. The degrees are Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a choice of an area of specialization, and Bachelor of Science in Retailing.

All students must meet the University and College entrance requirements (see page 24); must earn a minimum of 125 credit hours with an average grade of "C" (two quality points) or above; and must complete the curricula requirements for each degree as outlined or otherwise stated.

Grades of "C" or above must be earned in required Upper Division courses, including the minimum specialization electives of fifteen credit hours. For such courses in which less than a "C" is earned, the student must arrange with the Dean of the College for a suitable substitute. Courses selected as substitutes for "D" grades may not be used as specialization electives.

All grades reported by the faculty to the Registrar at the end of each semester become a part of the student's permanent record and are included in the computation of his quality points earned and his grade point average.

- Sixty of the credit hours presented for the degree must be earned in Upper Division courses.
- Thirty of the last 36 hours required for the degree must be registered for and carried in residence in the College of Business Administration at this University.
- Registration in courses more than one number removed from the student's class standing requires permission of the Dean.
Students must earn credit in English 112 or pass a proficiency test in English equivalent to English 112. English 109 will be required if the score on the English placement test indicates a need for training in elementary English.

Students must earn credit in Secretarial Science 117, Elementary Typewriting, or pass a proficiency test in typewriting equivalent to Secretarial Science 117, for all curricula other than retailing.

Students who elect to take proficiency examinations in typewriting, shorthand or English must do so during the first year of residence.

The physical education requirement must be met by each student who is under the age of 21 at the time of his matriculation in the University of Omaha and not yet over the age of 24 on graduation.

The Air Force ROTC freshman and sophomore courses may be substituted on a semester credit basis for the freshman and sophomore physical education course requirements.

A maximum of eight semester hours credit in music laboratory courses such as band, chorus, madrigal singers or orchestra, either singly or in any combination, may be applied toward any degree in this College.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

For adviser see area of specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>Math. 111A, Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111, Composition</td>
<td>Engl. 112, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.</td>
<td>P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

| Econ. 211, Principles of Econ. | Econ. 212, Principles of Econ. |
| 3 | 3 |
| *Humanities | *Humanities |
| 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 |
| Speech 201, Speech for Business and Ind. | Speech 201, Speech for Business and Ind. |
| 3 | 3 |
| P.E. | P.E. |
| 1 | 1 |
| Electives | Electives |
| 3 | 5 |
| 15 | 5 |

THIRD YEAR

| B.A. 323, Business Law | B.A. 324, Business Law |
| 3 | 3 |
| B.A. 325, Corporation Finance | B.A. 313, Intro. to Statistics |
| 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 |
| B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports | B.A. 320, Business Communications and Reports |
| 2 | 2 |
| *Specialization Elective | *Specialization Elective |
| 3 | 3 |
| Electives | Electives |
| 2 | 3 |
| 16 | 17 |
AREAS OF PROFESSIONAL SPECIALIZATION

Upon completion of freshman requirements, the student will consult with his counselor about the selection of an area of specialization and the appointment of an adviser.

In addition to the courses prescribed in the core program for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, the student must select, with the help of his major adviser, an area of specialization of 15 or more credit hours to be completed in the third and fourth years.

Throughout the program of study the student should make a reasonable selection of courses from the offerings of other Colleges in the University to provide for a balanced program.

ACCOUNTING

Mr. Hockett, Mr. Beamant, Mr. Higley, Advisers

Accounting data are widely used by all types of businesses and by the government. Students who have a broad training in the field of business supplemented by intensive preparation in the field of accounting may find professional opportunities in public or private accounting, or in governmental or non-profit institutional services.

By a proper selection of electives, the student who is interested in public accounting may prepare for the C.P.A. examination which is given twice each year by the State Board of Examiners of Certified Public Accountants. The requirements for taking this examination are established by the State Board, therefore, the student should make inquiry regarding the specific requirements well in advance of the examination dates.

The following courses in accounting are required of all students specializing in this area:

SECOND YEAR


THIRD YEAR

Acc. 305, Cost. Acc. .......... 3

FOURTH YEAR

Acc. 407, Income Tax Acc. ...... 3 Acc. 408, Auditing .......... 3

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES IN ACCOUNTING

Acc. 307, Governmental Acc. Acc. 412, C.P.A. Problems
Acc. 411, Acc. Systems Acc. 451, Acc. Internship
FINANCE
Mr. Harris, Adviser

The extensive and complex financial problems resulting from the rapid increase in the size of business units has presented a demand for persons who are qualified to devise solutions. Institutions interested in employment of persons with a sound background education in finance include banks, insurance companies, savings institutions, security dealers and brokers, and the treasury departments of many large business corporations.

All students in this area are required to register for B.A. 340, Investment Principles and Practices, and B.A. 415, Management of Business Finance.

On the advice of his adviser the student will select a minimum of nine credit hours from the following recommended electives.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 334</td>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 344</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 360</td>
<td>Transportation Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 371</td>
<td>General Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 372</td>
<td>Life Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 407</td>
<td>Income Tax Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 410</td>
<td>Budgetary Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 440</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 314</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT
Mr. Hill, Adviser

The area of Industrial Management helps equip a student with technical knowledge used in the management of a manufacturing plant. Efficient utilization of manpower, as well as machines, is a primary task of a manager. This academic program presents a balance of professional subjects to help provide a student with practical management knowledge which will be useful in a modern business setting.

The following courses are required of all students specializing in this area.

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 315</td>
<td>Labor Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 305</td>
<td>Cost Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 438</td>
<td>Ind. Purchasing and Materials Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 355</td>
<td>Office Management and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 410</td>
<td>Budgetary Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 318</td>
<td>Collective Bargaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 306</td>
<td>Cost Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin. 405</td>
<td>Motion and Time Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 436</td>
<td>Production Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 375</td>
<td>Social Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 402</td>
<td>Supervisory Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 362</td>
<td>Ind. Psych.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 380</td>
<td>Ind. Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 375</td>
<td>Social Insurance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSURANCE
Mr. Rokes, Adviser

Specialization in the field of Insurance gives the student the necessary background for one of many careers in the industry including: underwriting, claim adjustment, agency or field work, branch or home office management. Students are encouraged to take courses which are helpful in passing examinations for the professional designations, Chartered Life Underwriter or Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriter.

The following insurance courses are required of all students specializing in this area:

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 371</td>
<td>Gen. Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 376</td>
<td>Social Insurance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the more important problems in business today is the distribution of goods and services from the producer to the ultimate consumer. There is a growing demand for men and women who know how goods are marketed and who have specific abilities in sales, merchandising, advertising and credit management. This demand comes from wholesalers, retailers, manufacturers, advertising agencies, trade associations, produce and livestock exchanges, and certain departments and agencies of the Federal Government. Students interested in these areas of opportunity should give consideration to specialization in the marketing field.

The marketing courses required in the third and fourth years are as follows:

THIRD YEAR

B.A. 331, Marketing .................. 3  
B.A. 333, Retailing or  
B.A. 430, Wholesaling ............. 3  
Elective (Marketing) ................. 3  

FOURTH YEAR

B.A. 432, Sales Management ....... 3  
B.A. 434, Market Research ........... 3  

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

B.A. 335, Salesmanship  
B.A. 336, Advertising  
B.A. 360, Transportation Principles  
B.A. 430, Wholesaling  
B.A. 438, Ind. Purchasing and Materials Control  
Ret. 310, Store Service Laboratory  
Ret. 405, Retail Advertising and Sales Promotion  
Ret. 401, Retail Merchandising  
Ret. 414, Retail Management

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Business managers are assisted in meeting the complexities of human relationships that arise in business through the use of a highly specialized staff of persons trained in the management of personnel. This curriculum is designed to give students a foundation of knowledge which will be useful in obtaining and maintaining an adequate supply of labor in business.

The following courses are required of all students specializing in this area:

THIRD YEAR

Econ. 315, Labor Problems ....... 3  
B.A. 376, Social Insurance ......... 3  
Psych. 362, Ind. Psych. or  
Soc. 380, Ind. Soc. ............... 3  

FOURTH YEAR

B.A. 404, Human Resources and Management ............... 3  
B.A. 402, Supervisory Management ............... 3  

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

B.A. 355, Office Management and Control  
Econ. 318, Collective Bargaining  
Jour. 423, Public Relations  
Engin. 405, Motion and Time Study
REAL ESTATE

Mr. Lewis, Adviser

Professional training in real estate prepares the student for a wide variety of real estate activities, such as brokerage, management, appraisal, investment, finance, operations in equities, building construction, and government service such as Federal Housing Administration and taxation boards.

Upon completion of B.A. 345, Real Estate Management, a student may request the Institute of Real Estate Management Comprehensive Examination I and/or II for credit toward the C.P.M. designation.

Upon completion of B.A. 441, Real Estate Appraisal, a student may request the Appraisal Institute Comprehensive Examination I for credit toward the M.A.I. designation.

The following real estate courses are required of all students specializing in this area:

**THIRD YEAR**
- B.A. 344, Real Estate Principles and Practices ................. 3
- B.A. 346, Real Estate Law....... 3

**FOURTH YEAR**
- B.A. 440, Real Estate Finance... 3
- B.A. 441, Real Estate Appraisal... 3
- Real Estate Elective ............... 3

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES
- B.A. 451-452, Business Administration Internship—Real Estate
- B.A. 345, Real Estate Management
- B.A. 347, Urban Land Uses and City Planning
- Engin. 121, Engin. Drawing
- Engin. 124, Architectural Drafting
- B.A. 335, Salesmanship
- B.A. 336, Advertising
- B.A. 335, Office Management and Control
- B.A. 371, Gen. Insurance
- B.A. 374, Property and Casualty Insurance

GENERAL BUSINESS

Mr. Leonard, Mr. Kelly, Advisers

Occasionally students are interested in giving greater breadth to the education in Business Administration rather than emphasizing an area of specialization. Such students would be interested in taking basic courses in the respective areas of specialization for their useful value and as a means of developing interest in specialized fields. A minimum of 15 credits selected from five subject areas is required.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES
- B.A. 333, Retailing
- B.A. 334, Credits and Collections
- B.A. 335, Salesmanship
- B.A. 340, Investment Principles and Practices
- B.A. 344, Real Estate Principles and Practices
- B.A. 355, Office Management and Control
- B.A. 371, Gen. Insurance
- B.A. 360, Transportation Principles
- B.A. 402, Supervisory Management
- B.A. 415, Management of Business Finance
- B.A. 430, Wholesaling
- B.A. 438, Ind. Purchasing and Materials Control
- Acc. 410, Budgetary Control
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND LAW
Mr. Leonard, Adviser

There is a growing recognition of the importance of a business administration background in preparation for the practice of law. Lawyers today are called upon to advise the businessman on his problems concerning taxation, fair trade practices, labor relations, government contracts, and other matters requiring legal counsel. Such a combination program would be especially useful for those students who desire to affiliate with a corporation.

By following the prescribed program and conditions stipulated, a student may receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with an area of specialization in law.

- Successful completion of 96 hours in the College of Business Administration with an average of "C" or better. The last 66 of these credit hours must be taken at the University of Omaha.
- Successful completion of the required courses outlined in the curriculum, Business Administration and Law, prior to registration in law school.
- B.A. 323 and 324 may not be presented for degree credit in this program.
- Successful completion of one full year's work or a minimum of 29 hours with a grade of "C" or better in each course in any law school recognized and accredited by the American Bar Association.
- Meet such other requirements prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration as are applicable. It will be the responsibility of the student to have certified to the Registrar of the University of Omaha the completion of required credits in law school.

First year requirements are the same as for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration on page 88.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 201, Intermediate Acc.</td>
<td>Acc. 202, Intermediate Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities</td>
<td>*Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Sci. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>*Natural Sci. or Soc. Sci.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 201, Speech for Business and Ind.</td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** | ** | 16 | ** |

THIRD YEAR

| B.A. 331, Marketing | B.A. 313, Intro. to Statistics | 3 | 3 |
| B.A. 350, Organization and Management or B.A. 355, Office Management and Control | Econ. 311, Money and Banking | 3 | 3 |
| B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports | B.A. 320, Business Communications and Reports | 3 | 2 |
| B.A. 325, Corporation Finance | Electives | 3 | 6 |
| Electives | ** | 3 | 17 |

FOURTH YEAR

Successful completion of one full year in an accredited law school with a minimum of 29 hours.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

| Pol. Sci. 204, Amer. State and Local Govt. | B.A. 371, Gen. Insurance |
| Math. 254, Math. of Finance | B.A. 448, Business Policy and Administration |
| B.A. 334, Credits and Collections | Hist. 433-434, Amer. Constitutional Hist. |
| B.A. 425, Business Cycles | ** | ** |
| B.A. 446, Govt. and Business | ** | ** |

†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*With the assistance of his adviser, the student will select appropriate courses from these divisions.
SECRETARIAL SCIENCE
Miss Holley, Adviser

This program is designed for students who wish to prepare for secretarial, managerial, or clerical positions. By combining secretarial courses with selected courses from business administration and liberal arts as outlined, students may earn the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration.

Students who do not present one unit of high school typewriting must include Sec. 117, Elementary Typewriting or demonstrate proficiency equivalent to Sec. 117.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sec. 111, Elem. Shorthand</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Sec. 112, Intermediate Shorthand</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Sec. 118, Intermediate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Typewriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sec. 110, Record Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sec. 108, Business Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Engl. 112, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Soc. 215, Intro. Soc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 229, Advanced Typewriting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 101, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Sci. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 335, Advanced Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 331, Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 323, Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 355, Office Management and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 446, Govt. and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 325, Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 371, Gen. Insurance or B.A. 344, Real Estate Principles and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*With the assistance of his adviser, the student will select appropriate courses from these divisions.

**Electives in Business Administration must be substituted if proficiency is established by examination or high school credit.
HIGH SCHOOL TEACHING
Miss Holley, Mr. Kennedy, Advisers

Students desiring to qualify for a secondary teaching certificate in connection with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration may do so by meeting the certification requirements on page 78. Teaching fields included in the program of the College of Business Administration are general business and secretarial science. Students transferring to this program must earn six credit hours or more in Upper Division courses as prescribed by the academic adviser.

Those students who are candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education but plan to use business administration or secretarial science as their subject major should consult with the head of the Secretarial Science Department for specific recommendations.

The minimum course requirements for a major or a teaching field are as follows:

**IN SECRETARIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 118, Intermediate Typing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 229, Advanced Typing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 112, Intermediate Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 335, Advanced Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 336, Secretarial Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 101, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 102, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 108, Business Machines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division business administration courses recommended by the adviser... 9

**IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The Lower Division requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 101, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 102, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On approval of the major adviser the student shall select in addition 18 credit hours from the Upper Division courses in Business Administration which are included in the program of the College of Education.

DEPARTMENT OF RETAILING
Mr. Davison, Adviser

The career training program of the Department of Retailing is based on a co-operative arrangement with the Associated Retailers of Omaha, who furnish some financial support for its operation. The objective of the program is to interest and train greater numbers of college students for management careers in Retailing. The program is open to both men and women.

Students work during their junior or senior year in retail stores 15 to 20 hours each week for which they receive compensation at the prevailing rate for the type of work performed. The on-the-job experience provides material for classroom discussion and analysis. The store thus becomes a practical laboratory for the student. This part of the program, which is listed in the catalog as Store Service Laboratory, provides two hours credit each semester. A minimum of two semesters is required.

The Associated Retailers of Omaha offer 12 scholarships of $250 each to students who enroll in the retailing program. Five of these are offered to freshmen each year and the other seven are available to sophomors, juniors, and seniors.

Students who complete the program satisfactorily earn the degree of Bachelor of Science in Retailing.
### Bachelor of Science in Retailing

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 105, Retail Salesmanship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 101, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 215, Intro. to Soc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 112, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 202, Merchandise Information (Textiles)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Sci. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 311, Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 320, Business Communications and Reports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 201, Speech for Business and Ind.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Sci. or Soc. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 333, Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 336, Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 323, Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 355, Office Management and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Ret. 310, Store Service Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 306, Retail Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 334, Credits and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 324, Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 351, Personnel Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Ret. 311, Store Service Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 414, Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 446, Govt. and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Ret. 311, Store Service Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 448, Business Policy and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 203, Merchandise Information (Non-Textiles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 102, Elementary Acc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 405, Retail Advertising and Sales Promotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 117, Elem. Typing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 313, Intro. to Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 432, Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 425, Business Cycles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 311, Money and Banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 103, Clothing Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 108, Home Decorations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ec. 205, Costume Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*With the assistance of his adviser, the student will select appropriate courses from these divisions.

**A minimum of four credits of Store Service Laboratory are required for graduation; approved Retailing or Business Administration electives must be substituted for all or any part of the remaining four credits.
Students who cannot devote four years to a degree program should register for one of the two-year programs which will qualify them for the title Associate in Business Administration. These two-year programs are sufficiently flexible to enable a student to finish later the requirements for a degree.

The title of Associate in Business Administration will be granted to students who meet the general requirements for the College of Business Administration, the specific requirements for this section, and complete one of the prescribed two-year curricula as outlined.

Former students who have met the requirements may secure the title upon earning six or more additional credit hours in the College of Business Administration.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- Students must present a minimum of 64 credit hours with an average grade of "C" (two quality points) or above. Grades of "C" or above must be earned in Upper Division courses.
- Students must earn credit in English 112 or pass a proficiency test in English equivalent to English 112. English 109 will be required if the score on the English placement test indicates a need for training in elementary English.
- Thirty of the last 36 hours required for the title must be registered for and carried in residence in the College of Business Administration at the University of Omaha.

**TWO-YEAR PROGRAM IN GENERAL BUSINESS***

**Mr. Hill, Adviser**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sec. 117, Elem. Typing</strong></td>
<td>B.A. 228, Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111, Composition</td>
<td>Ret. 105, Retail Salesmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych. or Soc. 215, Intro. to Soc.</td>
<td><strong>Sec. 118, Intermediate Typing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>Engl. 112, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td><em>Humanities, Soc. Sci. or Nat. Sci.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 102, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 355, Office Management and Control</td>
<td>B.A. 323, Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 108, Business Machines</td>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>Speech 201, Speech for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Humanities, Soc. Sci. or Nat. Sci.</em></td>
<td>†P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E.</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*With the assistance of his adviser the student will select appropriate courses from these divisions.

**Electives in Business Administration must be substituted if proficiency is established by examination or high school credits.

***Adult students may be able to earn, through this program, the NOMA (National Office Management Association) Senior Certificate: Management of Office Administrative Services. Students should consult with the adviser for further details.
TWO-YEAR PROGRAM IN RETAILING

Mr. Davison, Adviser

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 105, Retail Salesmanship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 112, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 101, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 201, Speech for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Ind.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 321, Marketing.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities, Soc. Sci. or Nat. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 202, Merchandising Information (Textiles)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 333, Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 336, Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 323, Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ret. 306, Retail Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities, Soc. Sci. or Nat. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*With the assistance of his adviser the student will select appropriate courses from these divisions.

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM IN SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

Miss Holley, Adviser

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sec. 111, Elem. Shorthand</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sec. 117, Elem. Typing</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 128, Intro. to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 101, Intro. to Psych.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 111, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 108, Business Machines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 110, Record Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sec. 118, Intermediate Typing</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sec. 112, Intermediate Typing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acc. 101, Elem. Acc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 112, Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 335, Advanced Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 229, Advanced Typing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 319, Business Communications and Reports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 211, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities, Soc. Sci. or Nat. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 336, Sec. Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. 320, Business Communications and Reports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 212, Principles of Econ.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 201, Speech for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Ind.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Humanities, Soc. Sci. or Nat. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P.E.</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may elect Air Force ROTC.

*With the assistance of his adviser the student will select appropriate courses from these divisions.

**Electives in Business Administration must be substituted if proficiency is established by examination or high school credits.
ACCOUNTING

PROFESSORS HOCKETT (HEAD), HELMSTADTER;
INSTRUCTORS BEAMAN, HECKINGER, HIGLEY

101  Elementary Accounting
102  101 prerequisite to 102.................................(I,II,S-I,II,S) each 3 hours
201  Intermediate Accounting  Prereq: Acc. 102
202  201 prerequisite to 202........................................(I-II) each 3 hours
301  Advanced Accounting  Prereq: Acc. 202 ............(I) 3 hours
305  Cost Accounting  Prereq: Acc. 102
306  305 prerequisite to 306........................................(I-II) each 3 hours
307  Governmental Accounting  Prereq: Acc. 102 ............(II) 3 hours
407  Income Tax Accounting  Prereq: Acc. 102 ............(I) 3 hours
408  Auditing  Prereq: Acc. 301 .................................(II) 3 hours
410  Budgetary Control  Prereq: Acc. 102 and B.A. 350 or B.A. 355 ......(II) 3 hours
411  C.P.A. Problems  Prereq: Acc. 301, 306 and 408 ..............(II, 61-62) 3 hours
413  Advanced Income Tax Accounting  Prereq: Acc. 407 .............(II) 3 hours
451  Accounting Internship  Prereq: permission of major adviser ...............(I) 2 hours

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSORS LUCAS (HEAD); DAVISON, HARRIS
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BULL, LEWIS, ROKES;
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS J. HILL, KELLY, LEONARD, MINTEEER

128  Introduction to Business ........................................(I,II,S) 3 hours
228  Personal Finance  In the College of Business Administration
applicable only on associate titles ..................................(I,II) 3 hours
313  Introduction to Statistics  Prereq: Math, 111A and Econ. 212 ...............(I,II) 3 hours
319  Business Communications and Reports  Prereq: Engl. 112,
320  319 prerequisite to 320 ...........................................(I,II-I,II) each 2 hours
323  Business Law  Prereq: Econ. 212,
324  323 prerequisite to 324 ...........................................(I,II-S-I,II,S) each 3 hours
325  Corporation Finance  Prereq: Econ. 212 and Acc. 102 ..................(I,II) 3 hours
334  Credits and Collections  Prereq: B.A. 331 ................................(II) 3 hours
331  Marketing  Prereq: Econ. 212 ...........................................(I,II,S) 3 hours
333  Retailing  Prereq: B.A. 331 ...........................................(I,II) 3 hours
334  Credits and Collections  Prereq: B.A. 331 ....................................(II) 3 hours
335 Salesmanship  Prereq: B.A. 331 ........................................ (II) 2 hours
336 Advertising  Prereq: B.A. 331 ........................................... (I,II) 3 hours
340 Investment Principles and Practices  Prereq: B.A. 325 .... (II) 3 hours
344 Real Estate Principles and Practices  Prereq: Econ. 212 .... (I,II) 3 hours
345 Real Estate Management  Prereq: B.A. 344 .................... (I,61-62) 3 hours
346 Real Estate Law  Prereq: B.A. 344 ................................. (II) 3 hours
347 Urban Land Uses and City Planning  Prereq: B.A. 344 .... (I,62-63) 3 hours
350 Industrial Organization and Management
   Prereq: Econ. 212 ....................................................... (I,II) 3 hours
351 Personnel Organization and Management
   Prereq: B.A. 350 or B.A. 355 ........................................ (II) 3 hours
355 Office Management and Control
   Prereq: Acc. 102 and Econ. 212 .................................... (I) 3 hours
360 Transportation Principles  Prereq: Econ. 212 .............. (II) 3 hours
371 General Insurance  Prereq: Econ. 212 ............................. (I,II) 3 hours
372 Life Insurance  Prereq: B.A. 371 ..................................... (I) 3 hours
374 Property and Casualty Insurance  Prereq: B.A. 371 ......... (II) 3 hours
376 Social Insurance  Prereq: Econ. 212 .............................. (II) 3 hours
402 Supervisory Management  Prereq: B.A. 351 ................... (II) 3 hours
404 Human Resources and Management  Prereq: B.A. 351 and
   senior standing .......................................................... (I) 3 hours
415 Management of Business Finance  Prereq: B.A. 325 ...... (I) 3 hours
425 Business Cycles  Prereq: Econ. 311 and senior standing ... (I,II) 3 hours
430 Wholesaling  Prereq: B.A. 331 ...................................... (I) 3 hours
432 Sales Management  Prereq: B.A. 331 ............................. (II) 3 hours
434 Marketing Research  Prereq: B.A. 313 and 331 ............... (II) 3 hours
436 Production Control  Prereq: B.A. 350 ............................ (II) 3 hours
438 Industrial Purchasing and Materials Control
   Prereq: B.A. 331 or 350 or 355 .................................... (I) 3 hours
440 Real Estate Finance  Prereq: B.A. 344 .......................... (I) 3 hours
441 Real Estate Appraisal  Prereq: B.A. 344 ........................... (II) 3 hours
446 Government and Business  Prereq: senior standing ............ (I,II) 3 hours
448 Business Policy and Administration  Prereq: senior standing,
   B.A. 325, 331; and 350 or 355 .................................... (II) 3 hours
450 Special Problems in Business Administration  Prereq: permission
   of instructor, maximum of six credit hours ...................... (I,II) 2-3 hours
451 Business Administration Internship
452 Prereq: permission of the major adviser ........................ (I-II) each 2 hours
RETAILING

PROFESSOR DAVISON (HEAD); INSTRUCTOR KUNDEL

105 Retail Salesmanship .................................................. (I) 2 hours
202 Merchandise Information—Textiles .................................... (I) 3 hours
203 Merchandise Information—Non-Textiles .............................. (II) 3 hours
306 Retail Buying Prereq: B.A. 333 ...................................... (II) 3 hours
310 Store Service Laboratory Prereq: junior standing,
311 maximum of eight credits applicable to degree .............. (I-II) each 2 hours
401 Retail Merchandising Prereq: B.A. 336 ............................... (I) 3 hours
405 Retail Advertising and Sales Promotion Prereq: B.A. 336 ... (I) 3 hours
414 Retail Management Prereq: B.A. 333 ................................. (II) 3 hours

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR HOLLEY (HEAD); ASSISTANT PROFESSOR RAUCH

A student may enter advanced courses in shorthand and typing on the basis
of high school credits or by passing proficiency tests. These tests must be taken
during the student’s first year of residence.

108 Business Machines ..................................................... (I,II) 2 hours
110 Record Management .................................................... (I,II) 1 hour
111 Elementary Shorthand ................................................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
112 Intermediate Shorthand Prereq: Sec. 117 or proficiency and
113 Sec. 111 or one year of high school shorthand ................. (I,II) 3 hours
117 Elementary Typing ...................................................... (I,II,S) 2 hours
118 Intermediate Typing Prereq: Sec. 117 or one year of
119 high school typing or proficiency ............................ (I,II) 2 hours
229 Advanced Typing Prereq: Sec. 118 or two years of
229 high school typing or proficiency ........................... (I,II) 2 hours
335 Advanced Shorthand Prereq: Sec. 118 or typing proficiency
336 and Sec. 112 or two years of high school shorthand ....... (I,II) 3 hours
336 Secretarial Practices Prereq: Sec. 335 and Sec. 229 ......... (II) 3 hours
451 Secretarial Science Internship ......................................
452 Prereq: permission of major adviser ............................. (I-II) each 2 hours
AIR FORCE ROTC

The Department of Air Science is organized as a regular instructional department of the University of Omaha and functions according to the rules and policies of the University as well as those of the USAF. The purpose is to select and prepare officers for the Air Force. Each cadet upon successful completion of the Air Force ROTC program and upon graduation from the University receives a commission as Second Lieutenant, USAF Reserve. The program of instruction includes a two-year basic course and a two-year advanced course. Cadets who remain in good standing in the program will be deferred from the draft.

THE BASIC AIR FORCE ROTC

The basic course is designed to give male college students an understanding of the role of air power in the aerospace age. It also provides leadership training of immeasurable value in all walks of life. Basic AFROTC is voluntary and open to all male freshmen and sophomores. It is prerequisite to the advanced course. Textbooks, uniforms, and training equipment are furnished at government expense. Uniforms are worn on Thursdays. Students are not in military service and assume no military obligations.

THE ADVANCED AIR FORCE ROTC PROGRAM

Advanced cadets are selected from basic cadets who meet academic and physical qualifications and who desire to enter the advanced program. The program is based upon a well-rounded educational and leadership training curriculum that motivates and prepares cadets to serve as officers in the USAF. Advanced cadets receive approximately $650 for their two-year participation in the Advanced Air Force ROTC Program. Those cadets who qualify for pilot training are given (free) 35 hours of flight instruction during their senior year, which enables them to get their private pilot's license. A summer camp of approximately four weeks duration is included in the program between the junior and senior years. This training is accomplished at an Air Force base, where cadets observe the operation of Air Force units, make orientation flights, and familiarize themselves with air base activities.

AIR SCIENCE

Professor of Air Science, Lt. Col. Swenson; Associate Professor, Maj. Ratti; Assistant Professor, Capt. Davis

101 Leadership Fundamentals I — (Credit contingent upon completion of Air Science 102) .......... (I) 1 hour

*102 Foundations of Air Power I — Prereq: 101 ............ (II) 2 hours

*201 Foundations of Air Power II — Prereq: 102 or permission of PAS ........................................ (I) 2 hours

202 Leadership Fundamentals II — Prereq: 201 or permission of PAS ........................................ (II) 1 hour

*301 Air Force Officer Development I — Prereq: 202 or permission of PAS ........................................ (I) 3 hours

*302 Air Force Officer Development II — Prereq: 301 ....... (II) 3 hours

†401 Weather and Navigation — Prereq: 302 ............. (I) 1 hour

‡402 The Air Force Officer — Prereq: 401 ............... (II) 1 hour

*Plus one hour Leadership Lab weekly.
†In addition, Pol. SCI. 321 and Geog. 393 must be completed successfully during the senior year.
The University has a distinguished history of providing courses and special educational opportunities for adults. The creation of the College of Adult Education by the Board of Regents in 1952 was a recognition of the importance of this service by the University to thousands of adults. In the fall semester of 1960, over five thousand adults were registered for courses in the College of Adult Education.

The program of the College is broad in extent and varied in character. The many courses and programs of the College provide for intellectual development, vocational and professional training, and cultural enjoyment.

Any degree that is granted by the University may be earned through the academic courses scheduled in the College of Adult Education.

SIX EDUCATIONAL AREAS

I. ACADEMIC STUDIES

Mr. Snarr, Adviser

This area includes all the courses which are offered for credit leading to a degree and which are scheduled in the late afternoon and evening, on Saturday mornings and as TV Classroom courses. A wide selection of courses is offered in the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Applied Arts, Business Administration, and Education for those adults and part-time students who wish to direct their work toward an undergraduate or graduate academic degree or professional certificate.

For administrative purposes, two programs in this area are treated as separate units:

A. Education Program for Military Personnel

Mr. Nolte, Supervisor
Mr. Behers, Assistant Supervisor

The "Bootstrap program" at Omaha University, which enrolls hundreds of students, is one of the largest education programs in the nation for military personnel. Members of "Operation Bootstrap," representing all branches of the armed forces, enroll as seniors to meet the final requirements for degrees at the University. Eligible military personnel may secure preliminary details regarding this program from their Base Education Officer or from the Supervisor of the program at the University of Omaha.

In addition, a regular program of credit courses which satisfies degree requirements is offered for airmen and officers at Offutt Air Base and at other military installations in the Omaha area.

B. TV Classroom

Mr. Borge, Technical Adviser

Each year, four degree-credit courses are presented on television in cooperation with Station KMTV. For one-half hour on Saturday mornings during the 13 weeks of a TV Classroom course, the instructor lectures on selected topics to assist the student in preparing the written lesson requirements for the week. Examinations are given on the campus.
II. COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS

Mr. Beilis, Director

A wide variety of educational courses has been developed especially for adults who are not necessarily seeking a degree but who wish to enjoy the benefits of educational experiences of a continuing nature. Many fields of learning, from the liberal or general to the highly technical, are included in the offerings of the Community Service area.

Several programs, because of their inherent nature and for administrative purposes, are treated as separate units:

A. Technical Institute
   Mr. Sharpe, Adviser

Courses presented in this area are designed to serve the needs of the rapidly expanding industrial community and to afford adults the opportunity to learn to perform the technical aspects of their jobs in a more effective manner.

In addition to the traditional courses in shop operations, course work in newer areas such as electronics, automation, and electronic data processing is offered.

B. Cooperative Programs for Business and Industry
   Mr. Sharpe, Adviser

Each year the College is instrumental in developing and conducting special courses for various groups in industry and business. So that these courses, which may be held on campus or at a business establishment, may be structured and staffed for maximum effectiveness, the University and representatives of business and industry each contribute to the advance planning.

In cooperation with various business and industrial organizations in the Omaha area, training programs for employees are arranged as a part of the community services of the College of Adult Education.

III. THE EPPLEY CONFERENCE CENTER

Mr. Beilis, Director

The Gene Eppley Adult Education Conference Center is a facility uniquely designed to house educational programs to provide organized continuing educational experiences for the adults of the community. Through the use of these facilities, the College of Adult Education has been able to develop and co-sponsor a great variety of conferences, institutes and short-term Community Service Courses of a cultural, technical, professional, civic, and educational nature.

IV. CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

There are three special programs designed for students desiring to qualify for special certificates:

A. Insurance Certification
   Mr. Rokes, Adviser

The program of insurance offerings includes the courses of the Insurance Institute of America, the Chartered Life Underwriters, and the Chartered Property Casualty Underwriters. The C.L.U. and C.P.C.U. courses lead to the professional designation awarded by the American College of Life Underwriters and the American Institute for Property and Liability Underwriters.
B. Real Estate Certification

Mr. Lewis, Adviser

The College of Business Administration offers, through the College of Adult Education, a 15-hour certificate program in real estate. Upon completion of the course, Advanced Real Estate Appraisal, a student may elect to take the Appraisal Institute's Comprehensive Examination II for credit toward a Member of Appraisal Institute (M.A.I.) designation.

C. Teacher Certification

Mr. F. H. Gorman, Adviser

Students who desire that credit earned in courses offered in the College of Adult Education be applied toward a teacher's certificate or toward the renewal thereof are to secure the advice of Mr. Gorman.

V. PUBLIC AFFAIRS INSTITUTE

Mr. Utley, Director

The Public Affairs Institute provides a variety of lecture, seminar and group-meeting opportunities for citizens engaged in or interested in special aspects of national and international developments, city government and community life. The principal programs of the Institute are: first, The World Affairs Institute, scheduled for the fall semester; and second, The American Heritage Institute, scheduled for the spring semester. For both of these programs leaders of national and international reputation are brought before the citizens of the community. A third important activity of the Public Affairs Institute is that of providing special seminars and group-meetings for persons interested in exploring any of the many phases of civic government and community activity. All three of these programs enjoy the co-sponsorship of a number of civic groups.

VI. SPECIAL ADULT ORGANIZATIONS

Mr. Woods, Adviser

Several adult organizations inherently interested in matters and activities normally and traditionally associated with a University, meet on the campus of the University of Omaha. The groups are under University sponsorship and continue to maintain their status while actively engaged in meaningful educational experiences in a university atmosphere. The College of Adult Education serves as a co-sponsor for many of these adult-membership organizations.

ADMISSION TO CREDIT COURSES

Courses are open to all adults who can profit from the classwork offered in the College of Adult Education. Adults who have not completed high school, but wish to earn college credits, or to work toward a degree, should contact the Dean of the College.

Credit courses of the College of Adult Education may be found elsewhere in this catalog under the course offerings of the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Applied Arts, Education, and Business Administration. These courses are designated by the letter "E" when they are offered only as late afternoon or evening courses. A month prior to each new semester, special bulletins, listing all courses to be offered during the ensuing semester by the College of Adult Education, are available on request.
STUDY LOAD

Students who have full-time employment will ordinarily not have sufficient study time to maintain satisfactory scholastic standing in more than six hours of credit work at a time. Therefore, six hours of degree-credit classwork in any one semester is considered a maximum study load. Students who desire to carry more than this number of credits and who have evidenced their ability to carry a heavier schedule in a creditable manner, may exceed the six-hour limit only with the permission of the Dean.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

Students registering in the College of Adult Education are classified in three groups:

1. **CREDIT STUDENTS** — Persons who register for academic credit toward university degrees, teacher's certificates, or other objectives where degree credits are a recognized mark of achievement are classified as credit students. (See below: Counseling and Testing.)

2. **AUDIT STUDENTS** — Any adult who can profitably pursue a course may register as an audit student. An audit student is not required to participate in recitation, turn in papers, or take examinations. An audit student does not receive academic credit.

3. **GENERAL STUDENTS** — Any adult who can benefit from any course or lecture and discussion series which does not carry academic credit is classified as a general student.

FEES PAYABLE EACH SEMESTER

All University fees are listed on page 122, with the exception of fees for Community Service Courses and special educational programs. These, because of their special nature, have the fees individually determined for each course or program.

COUNSELING

Since many adults must seek education on a part-time basis and according to a somewhat irregular schedule, it is important that they receive proper counseling in setting goals and selecting courses. An adult education counselor is a regular member of the staff of the College of Adult Education. Afternoon, evening, and Saturday morning appointments may be arranged without charge.

Adult students working toward degrees other than the Bachelor of General Education degree should contact the Dean of the College in which the degree is being sought. After approximately two-thirds of the program is completed, the Dean of the College concerned will assign the student to a counselor in his college who will assist the student in completing the remaining requirements. Students desiring to earn the Bachelor of General Education degree will be counseled in the College of Adult Education.

SPECIAL TESTING

Adults wishing more detailed information about their academic proficiency, interests, personality traits and aptitudes as an aid to planning a course of study may arrange a testing appointment on a fee basis. Group testing at a reduced fee may be arranged for adults currently enrolled in the College.
The degree program is planned especially for adults. A degree plan helps the mature adult organize a well-rounded continuing educational program.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(1) The completion of 125 semester hours of study at college level with an average grade of "C", earned in this or other approved colleges. Twenty-four of the last 30 semester hours of credit must be earned in residence at the University of Omaha. The last 18 hours of credit must be earned as a Bachelor of General Education degree candidate. All grades reported by the faculty to the Registrar at the end of each semester become a part of the student's permanent record and are included in the computation of his quality points earned and his grade point average. (See page 27.) This is subject to review of the administrative and curriculum committee of the College of Adult Education.

(2) Programs of individual students may be referred to an advisory committee of the faculty for approval.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The program for the degree of Bachelor of General Education will include the following:

1. (a) English Composition ........................................ 6
   (b) Humanities* .................................................... 12
       (Art, literature, foreign languages, music, philosophy, religion, and speech)
   (c) Social Sciences* ................................................ 12
       (Economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and geography)
   (d) Mathematics or Science ....................................... 9
       (Biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics) 39

2. Area of concentration (departmental) .......................... 30
   (nine hours of which may be in an allied field)

3. Electives .......................................................... 56
   (which will include 12 hours in each of two different subject fields)

4. At least 30 hours of the 125 hours must be earned in courses numbered 300 or above.
   The required core courses and areas of concentration (1 & 2, above) may be flexible in character to meet the needs of mature students.

*Not more than (6) hours from a single department within the division may be used.
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE TITLE ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL EDUCATION

The purpose of this title is to give direction to the work taken by the mature student in the College of Adult Education. The requirements are intended to encourage concentrated study and to develop a general background for future work toward a baccalaureate degree.

The completion of 64 semester hours of study at the college level with an average of "C", earned in this or other approved colleges. Eighteen of the last 21 semester hours of credit must be earned in residence at the University of Omaha. To be eligible for this title, a student must be 21 years of age at the time it is granted.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The program for the Associate Title in General Education will include the following:

1. (a) English Composition ........................................ 6
   (b) Humanities .................................................. 6
       (Art, literature, foreign languages, music, philosophy, religion, and speech)
   (c) Social Sciences ............................................. 6
       (Economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and geography)
   (d) Natural Sciences ........................................... 4

   2. Area of concentration (departmental) ..................... 12
      The student will, with the advice of his counselor, select an area of concentration consisting of 12 semester hours in a subject field.

3. Electives* ...................................................... 30

*Eight semester hours of credit in military science and 12 additional hours in military credits may be accepted as electives in meeting the total credit requirements for the title.
THE GRADUATE DIVISION

George R. Rachford, Director

HISTORY AND PURPOSE

The first Master's degree was awarded by a special vote of the Board of Regents of the "old" University of Omaha in June 1931. Graduate work leading to the Master of Arts degree was authorized by the newly organized Municipal University, September 1931, to be supervised by a Committee on Graduate Studies. In 1942, the Graduate Division was established. The degree of Master of Science in Education was approved in 1948. In 1954, the Committee on Graduate Studies became the Graduate Council and the Chairman became the Director of the Division. In 1960, the Board of Regents authorized a year of graduate study in Education beyond the Master's degree.

The Graduate Division of the University of Omaha was established to provide the opportunity for advanced study and independent investigation in a limited number of fields of learning for qualified students:

1. To work toward a Master of Arts or Master of Science in Education degree.
2. To earn graduate credit for the issuance or renewal of certificates for teachers and administrators.
3. To provide for professional advancement and scholarly objectives.

Consistent with these objectives, numerous opportunities are provided for advanced students to pursue their studies to the point of original research and investigation, to the discovery of facts, methods, or values. Under the guidance of a major adviser, the student must rely upon his own initiative to apply the principles of methodic study; to master, criticize, and evaluate; and to discover the existing literature in a chosen field of study. To enable the student to attain these objectives, the Graduate Division provides the following facilities: workshops, institutes, seminars, research and special problems courses, supervised thesis instruction, and the supervision of special projects in undergraduate courses open to graduate credit.

Thus the Graduate Division promotes the spirit of free investigation and free inquiry in the various fields of knowledge, and at the same time serves to unite the various branches of the University in the common task of advancing human knowledge and providing for society intelligent, capable leadership.

ADMINISTRATION

The Director of the Graduate Division is nominated by the President and appointed by the Board of Regents. The Graduate Council, which is the legislative and executive body of the Division, prescribes the qualifications of all professors who offer graduate work and approves all courses which may be taken for graduate credit. The Director is Chairman of the Council. The members of the Council are chosen by the President. Members of the Graduate Faculty are recommended by the Council and approved by the President.
Membership on the Graduate Faculty is subject to the following prerequisites: a Doctor's degree, or a demonstrated interest in scholarly research and graduate teaching, as well as the recommendation of the Dean of the college concerned. Members of the Graduate Faculty serve on the final comprehensive examination committees, as well as counsel the graduate student in his major and minor work. They are also primarily responsible for arranging those courses within their departments which are offered for graduate credit.

AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

LIBERAL ARTS

The graduate program in the College of Liberal Arts is designed to meet a variety of needs. By offering advanced study in Humanities, Social Sciences, and Natural Sciences, it emphasizes, as does the undergraduate program, the non-material aspects of life, providing for the student a fuller understanding and richer appreciation of man's intellectual and cultural heritage. In addition to these general objectives, the program leading to the Master of Arts degree offers a year of graduate work to students who plan to proceed to the doctorate. It is also adapted to the needs of secondary teachers who wish to do their graduate work entirely within the area of their respective teaching fields. A further objective is to furnish graduate students in the College of Education a sufficient variety of academic electives to satisfy the various programs in that college.

The College of Liberal Arts now offers major programs in five fields—English, history, psychology, sociology, and general science—and minor programs in nine additional fields. With the increasing interest in graduate work and the growing research facilities of the University, it is anticipated that additional major programs will become available in the near future.

EDUCATION

The graduate program in the College of Education has been organized to afford workers in the profession an opportunity to pursue advanced courses in terms of their abilities, interests, and needs. The complexity of modern democratic society places a premium on trained leadership to guide and direct it intelligently. Particularly is this true of the teaching profession, where the teacher is responsible for establishing an environment conducive to the training of citizenry for effective living in a democracy. The specific problems which teachers face in their respective teaching-learning situations become the subject matter for intensive study in the Graduate Division. The teaching-learning situation is literally put under the microscope by experts in elementary and secondary education, educational, child, and adolescent psychology, tests and measurements, and educational history and philosophy, as they aid teachers in solving their own problems. Thus, the graduate courses are vitalized by the practical applications and improvements which teachers are able to make in their teaching-learning situations.

Graduate students are expected to become familiar with the latest research in educational methods and techniques. At the University of Omaha, they are given opportunities to engage in the study of child growth and development, while continuing their studies in the teaching subjects. Workshops in curriculum building, as well as clinics in language arts, reading, and child psychology are definite parts of the program. Teachers who wish to advance in the profession by becoming principals, supervisors, or superintendents may take a graduate program leading to these particular certificates.

The University brings nationally recognized authorities to the campus to conduct conferences and clinics in various phases of educational administration and supervision. Teachers, supervisors, and administrators are thus enabled to secure specific aid which will be of value to them in the solution of their individual teaching-learning problems.
ADVANCED DEGREES

The Master's degree is conferred by the Board of Regents upon recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the final approval of the University Faculty. The Division offers work toward the following degrees: the Master of Science with a major in education; and the Master of Arts with majors in education, English, history, psychology, sociology, and general science.

CO-OPERATIVE PROGRAM LEADING TO THE DOCTOR OF EDUCATION DEGREE

The University of Omaha in co-operation with Indiana University School of Education (Bloomington, Indiana), has arranged a program under which a student who wishes to complete the Doctor of Education degree may take all or part of the second year of graduate work at the University of Omaha, and then take the third year of work, leading to the degree, at Indiana University. For further details concerning this program, and the transfer of work beyond the Master's degree to other institutions, please consult the Director of Graduate Division at the University of Omaha.

THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

The program for the Master of Arts degree will usually be arranged to conform to the following general pattern:

1. A major of 15 semester hours in the major field of study.
2. A minor of nine semester hours in a related field of interest.
3. A thesis not to exceed six semester hours in independent study under the direction of the major adviser.

(Modification of a program of study once approved is permissible only upon consent of the major adviser if the major is concerned, and minor adviser if the minor is concerned. The student may elect a major concentrated in one area upon recommendation of the head of the major department).

THE MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

This degree is designed primarily for the master teacher, supervisor, or administrator. It is granted upon the completion of a program of advanced study to students who are working professionally in the field of education.

The student's program will consist of 36 semester credit hours, always including: Education 501, Educational Research, in the first nine hours; Psychology 551, Advanced Educational Psychology; and Education 550, Seminar, or Education 532, History and Philosophy of Education, and will usually be arranged to conform to the following general pattern:

1. Twenty-one to 24 semester hours in the major field of specialization; such as, elementary education, secondary education, educational administration, and guidance.
2. Nine to 12 semester hours in a minor field.
3. Curricula in administration will also include Education 540, Practicum.

The patterns of courses cover three areas: professional education, specialized teaching fields, and directed academic electives.

Professional education may include curricula in the following fields: administration, supervision, secondary education, elementary education, educational guidance, master teacher preparation, and nursing education.
Students may major in the following fields: elementary education, guidance, public school administration, secondary education, nursing education, special education, and college business management. Minor fields include: audio-visual education, education (for those majoring in academic fields), elementary education, physical education for men, reading, secondary education, special foundations of education, and others. Consult the College of Education for the exact courses included in the above major and minor fields.

The program in the major field will be determined by the student and his major adviser; the minor by the student and his minor adviser.

(Modification of a program of study once approved is permissible only upon consent of the major adviser if the major is concerned, and minor adviser if the minor is concerned. The student may elect a major concentrated in one area upon recommendation of the head of the major department).

**MAJOR FIELDS**

Students pursuing a Master of Science in Education degree shall be expected to take at least nine semester hours in academic electives.* These should preferably be in courses other than those offered in the College of Education. These courses shall be selected on the basis of advisement and availability. For purposes of brevity, such courses shall be designated as academic electives. The following are suggested programs only which may apply to the Master of Science in Education degree and the Master of Arts degree with a major in education:

### Master Teaching Major — Elementary

**I. Academic Electives**  
15 hrs.

**II. Required Courses**  
12 hrs.

- Ed. 501, Intro. to Research
- Ed. 506, Administration and Supervision in the Elem. School
- Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar (or Thesis)

**III. Select three courses from the following:**

- Ed. 418, Mental Health in the School
- Ed. 473, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elem. School
- Ed. 504, Curriculum Planning
- Ed. 511, Tool Subjects in the Elem. School
- Ed. 512, Cultural and Content Subjects in the Elem. School

### Elementary Education Major

**I. Academic Electives**  
9 hrs.

**II. Required Courses**  
24 hrs.

- Ed. 501, Intro. to Research
- Ed. 473, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elem. School

OR

- Ed. 477, Diagnostic and Remedial Instruction
- Ed. 506, Administration and Supervision in the Elem. School
- Ed. 511, Tool Subjects in the Elem. School
- Ed. 512, Cultural and Content Subjects in the Elem. School
- Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.
- Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar (or Thesis)

**III. Select one course from the following:**

- Ed. 454, The Junior High School
- Ed. 504, Curriculum Planning

*Except where otherwise specified.

**Students who elect to take the M.A. degree will also reduce their electives by three hours.**

**Students may elect to take alternate of required subject; e.g., Ed. 507 in required area, then Ed. 514 can be taken as an elective or vice versa.
Elementary Administration

I. Academic Electives 9 hrs.
II. Required Courses 18 hrs.
   - Ed. 501, Administration
   - Ed. 502, Administration and Supervision in the Elem. School
   - Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.
   - Ed. 540, Practicum

III. Select two courses from the following:
   - Ed. 418, Mental Health in the School
   - Ed. 473, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elem. School
   - Ed. 511, Tool Subjects in the Elem. School
   - Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar

Public School Administration

I. Academic Electives 6 hrs.
II. Required Courses 21 hrs.
   - Ed. 501, Administration
   - Ed. 502, Administration and Supervision in the Elem. School
   - Ed. 505, School Business Management
   - Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.
   - Ed. 540, Practicum

III. Select two courses from the following:
   - Ed. 458, Co-Curricular Activities
   - Ed. 473, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elem. School
   - Ed. 481, Principles of Adult Education
   - Ed. 503, School Plant Planning and Operation
   - Ed. 504, Curriculum Planning
   - Ed. 505, School Business Management
   - Ed. 506, Administration and Supervision in the Elem. School
   - Ed. 510, Research Project
   - Ed. 514, Improvement of Secondary School Instruction
   - Ed. 515, School Law
   - Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar

Guidance

I. Required Courses 30 hrs.
   - Ed. 501, Intro to Research
   - Ed. 520, Principles of Guidance
   - Ed. 521, Organization and Administration of Guidance
   - Ed. 522, Occupational and Educ. Information
   - Ed. 523, Individual Analysis
   - Ed. 524, Counseling Practices
   - Ed. 540, Practicum
   - Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar
   - Psy. 411, Statistical Methods

II. Directed Electives:
   - Psy. 553, Individual Mental Tests
   - Psy. 444, Abnormal Psych.
   - Psy. 452, Child Psych.
   - Soc. Any three hours

Nursing Education

I. Academic Electives 9 hrs.
II. Required Courses 27 hrs.
   - Ed. 501, Intro to Research
   - Ed. 481, Principles of Adult Education
   - Ed. 509, Organization and Administration in Nursing Educ. Programs
   - Ed. 524, Counseling Practices (Prereq: Ed. 520 or permission of Instructor)
   - Ed. 549, Topics in Nursing Educ.
   - Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.
   - Psy. 433, Tests and Measurements

Foundations of Education

I. Academic Electives 12 hrs.
II. Required Courses 12 hrs.
   - Ed. 501, Intro to Research
   - Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. Educ.
   - Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar (or Thesis)

III. Select four courses from the following:
   - Ed. 481, Principles of Adult Educ.
   - Ed. 500, Special Studies
   - Ed. 506, Administration and Supervision in Elem. School
   - Ed. 507, Administration and Supervision in the Secondary School
   - Ed. 520, Principles of Guidance
   - Phil. 421, Men and Ideas
   - Phil. 422, Men and Ideas
Special Education

I. Required Courses .................................................. 30 hrs.
   Ed. 501, Intro. to Research
   Ed. 425, Observations and Student Teaching
   Spec. Ed. 421, Teaching Speech to the Deaf I
   Spec. Ed. 422, Teaching Speech to the Deaf II
   Spec. Ed. 423, Teaching Lang. to the Deaf I
   Spec. Ed. 424, Teaching Lang. to the Deaf II
   Spec. Ed. 433, Method of Teaching Speech Reading
   Spec. Ed. 434, Teaching Elem. School Subjects to the Deaf I
   Spec. Ed. 435, Teaching Elem. School Subjects to the Deaf II
   Spec. Ed. 437, Hearing Tests and Auditory Training
   Spec. Ed. 438, Auditory and Speech Mechanisms

II. Select two courses from the following:
   Psy. 444, Abnormal Psy.
   Psy. 552, Psy. of the Exceptional Child
   Ed. 418, Mental Health in the School
   Ed. 473, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elem. School
   Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.

College Business Management

A degree for administrators of colleges and universities — presidents, business managers, accountants, comptrollers, purchasing agents, registrars, etc. For more complete details of this program, write to the Director of Graduate Division or the Dean of the College of Education.

A substantial portion of this degree-program consists of workshops (Education 546, College Business Management, 2 hours credit), offered during one week of the summer session, generally the last week in July.

In addition to the four to 10 hours in workshops, the candidate for the Master’s degree will offer 12 hours of standard courses in the field of education as noted below (Education 461G, 500, 532, and 550). Academic electives, comprising 18 to 21 credit hours, may be taken from graduate level courses in education, economics, political science, psychology, or business administration. In total hours, in workshops, regular education courses, and electives, the student must present a total of 36 hours for the Master of Science in Education degree. If the student desires, he may receive a Master of Arts degree in Education by presenting 24 hours of course work and by writing a thesis of three to six hours credit in place of a corresponding number of hours of elective work. It will be noted that as many as six hours of credit may be transferred from other accredited graduate schools, provided the transferred credits can be fitted into the degree program.

Prerequisite: Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution and preparation in accounting and major work in either business administration or education. Students with inadequate preparation in accounting must achieve reasonable proficiency in order to be admitted to the program for degree.

II. Required Courses .................................................. 15 hrs.
   Ed. 481, Principles of Adult Education
   Ed. 500, Special Studies (Subject to be associated with college business management and report worthy of publication)
   Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.
   Ed. 546, College Business Management ....................... (Not to exceed 10 hrs.)
   Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar
MINOR FIELDS

Audio-Visual
Ed. 468, Audio-Visual Production
Ed. 508, Topics in Audio-Visual Educ.

Physical Education for Men
P.E. 493, Measurement and Evaluation in P.E.
P.E. 497, Problems in P.E.
P.E. 526, Adv. P.E. Activities
P.E. 527, Advanced Organization and Administration of P.E.

Education
Ed. 501, Intro. to Research
Ed. 532, Hist. and Phil. of Educ.
Ed. 550, Educ. Seminar

Reading
Ed. 473, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elem. School
Ed. 474, Problems in Teaching Reading in the Secondary School
Ed. 477, Diagnostic and Remedial Instruction
Ed. 500, Special Studies

Academic Minors
At least nine hours in any one of the following subjects: English, history, political science, psychology, sociology, biology, chemistry, economics, French, German, Spanish, and mathematics

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

Key to symbols:

I — offered in the first semester of each year
II — offered in the second semester of each year
S — offered in the summer session
E — offered only as an evening class at irregular intervals.

Courses not offered in every academic year are followed by numerals indicating the years in which they will probably be offered (for example, 62-63).

Courses numbered 500 or above are open to graduate students only. Courses numbered 400 are open to both seniors and graduates. Courses numbered 300 are open to graduate students for graduate credit only upon approval of the department head, the major adviser, and the Graduate Council. For description of 300 and 400-numbered courses, consult the undergraduate sections of the University Catalog.

DEPARTMENT OF GRADUATE STUDIES IN EDUCATION

411 Statistical Methods Prereq: Psych. 312 or equivalent... (E) 3 hours
418 Mental Health in the School.......................... (I,II,S) 3 hours
420 History, Education and Guidance of the Deaf............ (II) 2 hours
421 Teaching Speech to the Deaf I........................ (I) 2 hours
422 Teaching Speech to the Deaf II........................ (II) 2 hours
423 Teaching Language to the Deaf I......................... (I) 3 hours
424 Teaching Language to the Deaf II......................... (II) 2 hours
425 Observations and Student Teaching........................ (I,II) 6 hours
433 Methods of Teaching Speech Reading........................ (I) 2 hours
434 Teaching Elementary School Subjects to the Deaf I........ (I) 2 hours
435 Teaching Elementary School Subjects to the Deaf II........ (II) 2 hours
436 Teaching Secondary School Subjects to the Deaf........... (I) 2 hours
437 Hearing Tests and Auditory Training....................... (I) 2 hours
438 Auditory and Speech Mechanisms.......................... (II) 2 hours
434 The Junior High School.................................. (II,S) 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Co-Curricular Activities</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Audio-Visual Materials in Education</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Audio-Visual Production</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Problems in Teaching Reading in the Elementary School</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Problems in Teaching Reading in the Secondary School</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Diagnostic and Remedial Instruction</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Principles of Adult Education</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Adult Group Leadership</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Teaching the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education</td>
<td>(II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>Problems in Physical Education</td>
<td>(S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Principles of School Administration</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>School Plant Planning and Operation</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>School Business Management</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision in the Elementary School</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision in the Secondary School</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Topics in Audio-Visual Education</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Nursing Education Programs</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Tool Subjects in the Elementary School</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Cultural and Content Subjects in the Elementary School</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Cooperating Teachers Seminar</td>
<td>(I) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Improvement of Secondary School Instruction</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>School Law</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Principles of Guidance</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Guidance</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Occupational and Educational Information</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Individual Analysis</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Counseling Practices</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Advanced Organization and Administration of Physical Education, Intramurals, and Athletics</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>(I,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>(I,II) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>College Business Management</td>
<td>(S) 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>Topics in Nursing Education</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Educational Seminar</td>
<td>(II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Graduate Thesis</td>
<td>(I,II,S) 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century Literature</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (I,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (I,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Literature</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Seventeenth Century Literature</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (I,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>English Drama before 1642</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (E)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (II,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>The English Novel</td>
<td>Engl. 232 (II,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>Engl. 246 (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>Engl. 231 (I,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Literature of the Romantic Period</td>
<td>Engl. 232 (I,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Literature of the Victorian Period</td>
<td>Engl. 232 (I,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Seminar: Romanticism and Realism</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Seminar: Literary Criticism</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Seminar: American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Seminar: The English Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Seminar: Victorian Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Seminar: Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Graduate Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Representative Americans, 1600-1800</td>
<td>Hist. 111-2 (I,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Representative Americans, 1800 to Present</td>
<td>Hist. 411 or permission of instructor (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>The Jacksonian Era</td>
<td>Hist. 111-2 (I)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
<td>Hist. 111-2 (II)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Twentieth Century America</td>
<td>Hist. 111-2 (I)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Ideas in Twentieth Century America</td>
<td>Hist. 111-2 (II)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>American Constitutional History to 1860</td>
<td>Hist. 111-2 (I)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>American Constitutional History Since 1860</td>
<td>Hist. 433 or permission of instructor (II)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century Europe</td>
<td>Hist. 151-2 (II,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Seventeenth Century Europe</td>
<td>Hist. 151-2 (I,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Europe</td>
<td>Hist. 151-2 (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Europe, 1815-1870</td>
<td>Hist. 151-2 (I)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Europe, 1870-1914</td>
<td>Hist. 457 or permission of instructor (II)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Europe Since 1914</td>
<td>Hist. 151-2 (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Tudor and Stuart England</td>
<td>Hist. 261-2 (I,61-62)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>England in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>Hist. 261-2 (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>English Constitutional History to 1485</td>
<td>Hist. 151-2 and permission of instructor (II,62-63)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
464 **English Constitutional History Since 1485**  Prereq: Hist. 463 or permission of instructor ...........................(II,61-62) 3 hours

490 **Problems in History**  Prereq: 12 hours of work in Hist. from courses in the 300, 400, and 500 level and permission of the department head .........................................................(I,II,S) 1-5 hours

493 **Historical Research**  Prereq: Graduate major or minor in Hist. or permission of the department head .................................(I) 3 hours

496 **Great American Historians**  Prereq: Graduate major or minor in hist. or permission of the department head .................................(II) 3 hours

497 **Great European Historians**  Prereq: Graduate major or minor in hist. or permission of the department head .................................(I,61-62) 3 hours

510 **Seminar in American History**  Prereq: Permission of instructor.  (E) 3 hours

530 **Seminar in Recent American History**  Prereq: Permission of instructor .................................(E) 3 hours

550 **Seminar in Modern European History**  Prereq: Permission of instructor .................................(E) 3 hours

560 **Seminar in Modern British History**  Prereq: Permission of instructor .................................(E) 3 hours

601 **Graduate Thesis**  .....................................................(I,II,S) 3 hours

602 The following courses may be taken by special permission:


(See University Catalog for description).

---

**DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY**

411 **Statistical Methods**  Prereq: Psych. 312 or equivalent...............(E) 3 hours

412 **Advanced Applications of Statistics**  Prereq: Psych. 411........(E) 3 hours

421 **Experimental Psychology**  Prereq: Psych. 312 ..........................(I,S) 3 hours

423 **Physiological Psychology**  Prereq: Psych. 301 ..........................(E) 3 hours

432 **Tests and Measurements**  Prereq: Psych. 312 ..........................(II,S) 3 hours

441 **Clinical Psychology**  Prereq: Psych. 301 ..........................(I) 3 hours

443 **Personality Theory**  Prereq: Psych. 301 ..........................(I,S) 3 hours

444 **Abnormal Psychology**  Prereq: Psych. 443 ..........................(II) 3 hours

445 **Social Psychology**  Prereq: Psych. 443 or equivalent ..........................(I,II) 3 hours

452 **Child Psychology**  Prereq: Psych. 301 ..........................(II,S) 3 hours

461 **Human Engineering**  Prereq: permission of instructor ..............(E) 3 hours

490 **Minor Problems**  Prereq: 15 hours of psych. ......................(I,II,S) 1 or more hours

501 **History and Current Trends in Psychology**

Prereq: 15 hours of psych. ..................................................(S) 3 hours

551 **Advanced Educational Psychology**

Prereq: 15 hours of psych. or permission of instructor ......................(S,E) 3 hours

552 **Psychology of the Exceptional Child**

Prereq: 15 hours of psych. including 452 ..................................(S,E) 3 hours

553 **Individual Mental Tests**  Prereq: 15 hours of psych. including 432 ..................................(I,S) 3 hours

561 **Advanced Industrial Psychology**  Prereq: 15 hours of psych. including 411 ..................................(E) 3 hours
591  Topical Seminar in Psychology  Prereq: 15 hours of psych. (I,II,S) 3 hours
601  Graduate Thesis ................................................................. (I,II,S) 3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

404  Population Analysis  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ....................... (I) 3 hours
410  Rural Sociology  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ......................... (I) 3 hours
414  Urban Sociology  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ......................... (II,S) 3 hours
416  Ethnic Relations  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ......................... (II,S) 3 hours
425  Culture and Personality  Prereq: Soc. 316 and 6 hrs. of soc. (II) 3 hours
435  Criminology  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ................................. (II,S) 3 hours
451  Methods of Social Research  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ........ (II) 3 hours
453  Research Seminar  Prereq: 12 hours of soc. and permission
454  of instructor ................................................................. (I,S) each 3 hours
490  Development of Social Theory  Prereq: 9 hours of soc. ....... (I) 3 hours
601  Graduate Thesis ................................................................. (I,II,S) 3 hours
602

(Graduate students in Sociology are required to take Psychology 411, Statistical Methods, and Psychology 412 Advanced Application of Statistics, if they have not already had them.)
COURSES FOR MASTER TEACHER
AND MINOR FIELDS
(See University Catalog for description)

BIOLOGY
The following courses may be taken by special permission:
Biology 303, 304, 310, 320, 325, 361, 403, 404, 491, 492, 495, 496

CHEMISTRY
The following courses may be taken by special permission:
Chemistry 413, 414, 451, 452, 491, 492, 495, 496.

ECONOMICS
The following courses may be taken by special permission:

FRENCH
The following courses may be taken by special permission:
French 313, 320, 324, 325, 326, 335, 336, 338, 443.

GERMAN
The following courses may be taken by special permission:
German 313, 333, 335, 336, 338, 422, 443.

SPANISH
The following courses may be taken by special permission:

MATHEMATICS
The following courses may be taken by special permission:
Mathematics 311, 324, 364, 411, 412, 423, 424, 491, 492.

PHILOSOPHY
The following courses may be taken as electives:
Philosophy 411, 412, 421, 422.

POLITICAL SCIENCE
The following courses may be taken by special permission:

SOCIAL SCIENCE
Elect at least three subjects (but not more than nine hours in any one subject) from the following: economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology.
THE SUMMER SESSIONS

DONALD Z. WOODS, Director

In the Summer Session the course offerings in all colleges are scheduled to provide maximum flexibility in order that all students may arrange schedules to suit particular needs. Students of ability may earn the bachelor's degree in three academic years if they care to pursue an accelerated program or so-called "tri-mester" plan. The University operates around the calendar except for a two-week vacation period in August.

Courses are scheduled in the day, in the evening, in the early summer, and in late summer.* Special bulletins, obtainable on request, provide a description of each course to be offered in any of the summer programs. The University is completely air-conditioned.

FIRST SESSION: A five-week session including Saturday class meetings permits the summer student to earn six semester hours of credit. Both graduate and undergraduate courses are offered. The FIRST SESSION begins in early June.

SECOND SESSION: This second five-week session begins in mid-July. Students may earn six semester hours credit.

EVENING SESSION: A student may enroll for one evening course. An evening course meets twice a week for eight weeks. Three semester hours of credit may be earned. The EVENING SESSION begins the same week as the FIRST SESSION. A student carrying a full study load of six hours in each five-week session cannot enroll for an evening course. An evening course may be carried in place of one day course.

UNIT COURSES: Workshops or unit courses (one to three weeks in length) offer intensive professional courses for students in specialized fields of learning. The unit courses are designed primarily for people who prefer shorter but more intensive study. The typical workshop devotes the forenoon to lecture and discussion and the afternoon to research and special projects. Unit course credit varies from one to three semester hours.

SPECIAL SUMMER CONFERENCES & WORKSHOPS: Various annual conferences are scheduled for the summer months under the auspices of the Summer Session Division. Among them are the College Business Management Workshop, the Sales Management Workshop, the School for Presbyterian Pastors.

Twelve hours credit is the maximum number a student may earn in any one summer study.

REGISTRATION

No student will be permitted to register after the second day of classes in any session. A late registration fee of $3.00 will be charged after classes open.

TUITION AND FEES

All University fees are listed on page 122.

*See the University Calendar (pages 6, 7, 8, 9) for specific dates on Summer Sessions.
TUITION AND FEES

Student fees are payable in full at the time of registration, and registration is not complete until fees are paid. The University reserves the right to change the amount of fees or to add new ones at any time if such action is deemed necessary. The total amount for tuition and fees varies with the number of hours of classroom and laboratory work taken.

The average fees per semester are approximately $150.00 for students who are residents of Omaha, and $265.00 for those who are not residents.

INSTRUCTION

Tuition, per semester credit hour:
- Day school, regular session: $7.50
- Adult education, evening classes: $7.50
- Summer Session: $7.50
- Graduate courses: $12.50
- Non-resident, additional tuition per credit hour (see page 126): $7.50

Music, applied:
- Voice and all instruments except pipe organ:
  - One semester credit hour: $50.00
  - Two semester credit hours: $80.00
- Non-credit:
  - One hour: $40.00
  - One-half hour: $25.00

REGULAR FEES

Activity Fee: Payable each time a student registers
- Day school: $12.00
- Payable by every student (undergraduate and graduate) registered for day classes carrying six or more hours. Covers athletics, publications, general student activities, and student center.
- Any student carrying less than six hours must pay a minimum student center fee of $1.50. He may purchase an activity ticket by paying an additional fee.

Air Force ROTC:
- Payable by every ROTC student: $2.00

College of Adult Education (undergraduate and graduate students; no day classes):
- Payable: $1.50

Summer students (per session):
- Payable: $2.00

Guidance and Placement Tests: (at regularly scheduled times):
- Payable: $5.00

Health Service: Payable each time a student registers
- Day school:
- Payable: $2.00
- Summer Session (per session):
- Payable: $1.00

Matriculation Fee
- Payable only once in each College, and in the Graduate Division:
- Payable: $10.00

Registration Fees:
- Payable each time a student registers
  - Day school:
  - Payable: $5.00
  - College of Adult Education, Graduate, or Summer Session:
  - Payable: $2.00

Uniform Deposit:
- Band:
- Payable: $15.00
- ROTC:
- Payable: $13.00
**UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA**

**LABORATORY FEES**

### ART:
- Sculpture, 131, 231, 331 .................................................. $ 5.00
- Graphics, 151, 251, 351, 452 ........................................ 5.00
- Ceramics, 161, 261, 361 .................................................. 5.00

### BIOLOGY:
- Equipment and supplies, per course (except 310, 325, 415) ........ 12.00

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:
- Acc. 101, 102 ................................................................. 5.00
- B.A. 313 — Statistics ................................................... 5.00
- Sec. Sci. 108 ................................................................. 5.00
- Sec. Sci. — Typewriting 117, 118, 229 ................................ 5.00
- Sec. Sci. — Shorthand 112, 335, 336, 400 .......................... 5.00
- Retail 202 — Merchandising-Textiles ............................... 5.00

### CHEMISTRY:
- Apparatus and supplies, per course .................................. 12.00

### EDUCATION:
- Arts and Crafts, 202, 336, materials ................................. 5.00
- Education 540, Practicum ................................................ 12.50
- Student Teaching, courses 330, 333, 334, 343, 344, 357, 358, 425 .................................................................. 12.50
- Library Science, course 357 ............................................. 12.50

### ENGINEERING:
- Engineering 110, 111, 155, 214, 215, 250, 311, 315, 316 ........ 10.00
- Engineering 200 and 300 — surveying .............................. 7.00

### ENGLISH:
- English 109 .................................................................... 7.50

### GEOGRAPHY:
- Geography 217, Physical Geology ....................................... 3.00

### HOME ECONOMICS:
- Foods, courses 101, 102, 201, and 310, supplies, per course .... 12.00
- Clothing and Textiles, courses 103, 104, 303, 304
  - machines and supplies, per course ................................. 7.00
- Home Economics 202, 203 .................................................. 5.00

### JOURNALISM:
- Journalism 115 and 116 .................................................... 2.00
- Journalism 311 and 313 ..................................................... 5.00

### NATURAL SCIENCE:
- Apparatus and supplies, per course .................................... 12.00

### PHYSICS:
- Apparatus and supplies, per course .................................... 12.00

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION:
- Courses 111, 112, 113, 114, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225 .................................................. 3.00
- Locker fee, per semester .................................................. 1.00

### PSYCHOLOGY:
- Psychology 421, Experimental ......................................... 5.00

### VOCATIONAL TESTING AND COUNSELING:
- Aptitude and academic guidance tests, with individual analysis and counseling — fee determined in each case. For child study service tests and reading diagnosis, see administrative officer for charges.
MISCELLANEOUS FEES

*Audit regular credit courses Day Division, resident, one-half tuition rate
  Non-resident, additional fee per credit hour ........................................ $ 7.50
Change of schedule card ................................................................................ 5.00
Deferred payment, per semester ..................................................................... 5.00
  Installment payments may be arranged only for regular day school
registrations. No deferred payment plan is available for evening classes or
summer sessions. Arrangements for installment payment of tuition must
be completed two full weeks prior to the beginning of classes for any given
semester. See the University Cashier in room 230. Postponed payment of
tuition and fees to a date later than that of registration is considered a
deferred payment and subject to the assessment of the $5.00 fee.
Examination, final or proficiency or credit by examination or removal of in-
complete ........................................................................................................ 5.00
  (The tuition for credit to be earned by examination must be paid in
advance.)
Guidance and placement tests and physical examinations taken at times not
regularly scheduled, additional fee ................................................................ 5.00
Late registration, Adult Education Students .................................................. 3.00
  No admission after second meeting of class without special permission of
the Dean.
Late registration, first day (Day Classes) ....................................................... 3.00
  Second day, and thereafter, during first week, additional fee ....................... 3.00
  No registration after first week without special permission of the Dean.
Late registration, Summer Session Students: first day of class .................... 3.00
  No admission after third day of class.
Locker fee ....................................................................................................... 1.00
Music Practice Room (with or without piano) 30 minutes per day, 5 days
per week
  16 weeks ...................................................................................................... 12.00
  8 weeks ......................................................................................................  8.00
  Single period-half hour ..............................................................................  .25
  (Payable at Cashier's office in advance)
Pre-registration fee (Day Students) ................................................................. 10.00
Teacher Placement initial registration (required) ............................................ 6.00
Thesis binding fee ......................................................................................... 10.00
Transcript (one copy furnished free), each additional copy ............................ 1.00
Transcript evaluation for students entering by transfer ................................... 5.00
Special examination or instructional assistance in make-up work other than
listed above ...................................................................................................... 1.00
*Any student registered for 12 semester hours or more in day school may audit
a class in day school with the consent of the instructor and upon payment of a
fee of $3.75 per credit hour. Otherwise, the regular fee is charged. Regular
tuition fees are charged all audit students in the College of Adult Education.

GRADUATION FEES

Graduate Division ........................................................................................... $15.00
Undergraduate Colleges, baccalaureate degrees ............................................. 10.00
Associate Titles ...............................................................................................  5.00
To receive degrees in absentia (additional) ......................................................  5.00
Refunds are computed from the date application is received by the Registrar, not from date of withdrawal from classes. Refund slips issued by the Registrar and given to students are void and not redeemable, unless presented to the cashier (Business Office, Room 230) within 90 days after date of issue.

No refunds will be made on matriculation, registration, late registration, health fee, physical education locker fee, or student activity fee, unless such charges have been made through an error of the University Administration, or unless application for withdrawal is filed before the official opening date of the semester, see University Calendar, page 6.

A student must file notice of withdrawal from any class, accompanied by written approval of the adviser and the Dean of Student Personnel, with the Registrar immediately upon dropping any course.

Students paying tuition on an installment basis who withdraw before the account is paid in full are not relieved from payment of the amount due; credits to their unpaid accounts will be made only on the basis of the schedule listed below.

A student dropping courses with the approval of his adviser and his Dean will receive refunds on tuition, non-resident tuition, and other fees in accordance with the following schedules:

**DAY SCHOOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>before classes start</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during first or second week</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during third or fourth week</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during fifth or sixth week</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after the sixth week</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER SESSION (5 week session)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>before classes start</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during first three days</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during remainder of first week</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during second week</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after second week</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER SESSION (3 week session)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>before classes start</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during first day</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during second or third day</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during remainder of first week</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after first week</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Refund schedule for evening courses is as follows:
Withdrawal before first class meeting ........................................ 100%
Withdrawal before second class meeting .................................. 80%
Withdrawal before third class meeting ................................... 60%
Withdrawal after third class meeting ...................................... 0%

**Credit Courses and Non-Credit Courses of 10 Weeks or More**
Withdrawal before first class meeting ....................................... 100%
Withdrawal within first week .................................................. 80%
Withdrawal within second week .............................................. 60%
Withdrawal after second week .................................................. 0%

**Non-Credit Courses of Less Than 10 Weeks**
Withdrawal before first class meeting ....................................... 100%
Withdrawal after first class meeting ........................................ 0%

**DEFINITION OF NON-RESIDENT STATUS**

The Board of Regents' rules provide that the non-resident fee shall be assessed and collected each semester from:

1. All students who actually reside outside the city of Omaha.
2. Students who are under 21 years of age, unmarried, and whose parents or legal guardians live and maintain their place of domicile outside the city limits of Omaha.
3. Students over 21 years of age living in Omaha (whose parents or legal guardians live outside the City of Omaha), who have not qualified to vote in Omaha, or who have not furnished other satisfactory evidence of bona fide residence.

Note: a. Residence of a wife follows that of the husband.
b. Residence status shall be determined at the time of each registration. A change of circumstances during the semester does not justify an adjustment of fees during the semester.
c. In case a legal resident of the City of Omaha is appointed guardian of a minor, the residence of such minor for the purpose of this rule shall be considered established in the City of Omaha unless such legal guardian is appointed solely for the purpose of avoiding the payment of non-resident tuition to the University of Omaha.
d. Proof of residence status rests with the student whenever he challenges assessment of the non-resident fees. Payment of such fees may not be postponed pending decision of any case, but fees shall be refunded to the student if it is later found that they have been collected through error. Willful misstatement or concealment of any facts to influence the decision of a non-resident case is cause for immediate dishonorable dismissal from the University.
REGENTS' SCHOLARSHIPS

The Regents of the University of Omaha have provided a number of Regents' Scholarships which are awarded on the basis of competitive examinations to high school graduates. These Scholarships provide the remission of tuition for the freshman year, and are renewable upon maintenance of a superior grade record.

UNIVERSITY HONOR SCHOLARSHIPS

There are available to sophomores, juniors, and seniors of the University of Omaha a number of University Honor Scholarships which are awarded strictly on the basis of scholastic achievement. No application is necessary.

UNIVERSITY TUITION GRANTS

University Tuition Grants are available to regularly enrolled students at the University. The purpose of this grant is to give financial assistance to students who have indicated by previous academic performance that they can profit by a college education but need some financial assistance in order to continue their program of study. Application can be made to the Committee on Scholarships and Grants.

OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS, AND AWARDS

There are a number of other scholarships and awards which have been made available by the University, organizations, and individuals. Since conditions governing each scholarship or award vary, students interested should inquire at the Office of the Dean of Student Personnel, Room 240, for information.

FOR ENTERING FRESHMEN

Ak-Sar-Ben
Sears Roebuck Foundation

FOR SOPHOMORES AND JUNIORS

Building Owners and Managers Association Award (real estate, junior)
Chi Omega Alumnae of Omaha Scholarship (sophomore girl)
George B. Lake Memorial Awards (American history)
Omaha Real Estate Board Scholarship (junior)
Panhellenic Scholarship (elementary education, women)
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

FOR JUNIORS AND SENIORS

Alumni Liberal Arts Award
Associated Nebraska Industrial Editors (journalism)
Bootstrap Award
Dean Jay B. MacGregor Scholarships
Gilbert M. Hitchcock Scholarship (physical science)
Glenn L. Martin Scholarship
Jenkins Memorial Scholarship, University Alumni Association (senior)
Louis Kavan Scholarship
Neboma Chapter of the National Secretaries Association Scholarship
Nebraska Chapter #23 of the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers Award (senior)
Nebraska-Iowa Chapter of the Institute of Real Estate Management Award (senior)
Nebraska Real Estate Association Scholarship (senior)
Nebraska Society of Certified Public Accountants Scholarship (senior)
Omaha Association of Insurance Agents
Omaha Mortgage Bankers Association Scholarship (real estate, senior)
Omaha Petroleum Industries Foundation
Omaha Symphony Orchestra
Provident Loan and Finance Company Scholarship (senior)
Society of Residential Appraisers Award (real estate, senior)
Walter H. Panko, Jr., Memorial Scholarship of Omaha Press Club (journalism)
Woodman of the World Life Insurance Society Scholarships (American history and finance, seniors)
World-Herald Retailing Scholarships
Zeta Delta Chapter, Chi Omega (social science, senior women)

FOR ALL CLASSES

Arthur Brandeis Scholarships in Retailing
Associated Retailers of Omaha Scholarships in Retailing
Cosmopolitan Club Scholarship
Edward Gomez Memorial Scholarship
Emma S. Metz Music Scholarship
Hinky-Dinky Scholarships in Food Distribution
Hiram Walker Scholarship
James A. Douglas Scholarship
Kevin O. Connor Scholarship
Paul T. Crossman Memorial Scholarship
Philip Sher Essay Award
Senior and Junior Workmen's Club Fund
W. H. Schmoller Music Award
Wm. T. Swanson, Business—Real Estate
Work Fellowship in Business Administration, Women’s Division,
Omaha Chamber of Commerce

More complete information on these scholarships is on file and available in the Office of the Dean of Student Personnel.

STUDENT TUITION LOAN FUNDS

Limited loans are available from the John R. and John Potter Webster Fund, the Omaha North Side Woman’s Club Fund, Altrusa Club Loan Fund, the Rotary Club Student Loan Fund, Ak-Sar-Ben Loan Fund, the Woodward Work-Fellowship Fund for Negro students, and University of Omaha Women’s Loan Fund, American Legion Loan Fund, and the National Defense Education Act of 1958. Information regarding loans may be obtained from the Dean of Student Personnel.

DEGREES WITH DISTINCTION

Candidates for degrees with departmental distinction must (a) have attained an average grade of 2.62 in their previous work and an average grade of 3.25 in courses in their major field; and (b) be recommended by the head of the department of their major field.

Application should be made to the Committee on Honors and Degrees with Distinction during the junior year or before the end of the first quarter of the senior year.

DEGREES WITH HONORS

The baccalaureate degrees with honors are awarded as follows:

(a) to all graduates whose scholastic average for their entire university career is 3.62 or above, but below 3.75: the degree cum laude;

(b) to all graduates whose scholastic average for their entire university career is 3.75 or above, but below 3.87: the degree magna cum laude;

(c) to all graduates whose scholastic average for their entire university career is 3.87 or above: the degree summa cum laude.

In order to qualify for degrees with honors, transfer students must achieve the required quality point average, not only for all University of Omaha courses, but also for all courses taken at other colleges and universities.
All students must complete physical examinations in the University Health Office before admittance to the University. The University Health Office does not prescribe hearing aids, glasses, or dental care, nor does it offer complete diagnosis or treatment of diseases. In all such matters, the student is advised and urged to consult his own family physician.

All injuries occurring on campus should be reported at once to the University health office (room 250, Administration Building). The University offers only first aid, and the cost of all subsequent treatment must be assumed by the student.

First aid is given in case of accidents or illness. This service is extended to all persons on the campus, but the other services of the Office are for students only. Students with symptoms of illness are expected to report to the University Health Office instead of to their classes. Thus, communicable illnesses can be identified at the earliest possible moment, the student advised to consult his physician, and the general student body protected against the spread of infection.

While the treatment of disease and the correction of defects is left to the family physician, this Office carries on a program of education in correct health habits, takes a sympathetic interest in the student's problems and anxieties over his physical condition, and aims to encourage him and support him in his efforts to establish and maintain a high level of health and well-being.

No registration is complete in any semester until the Nurse or University Physician has stamped the student's identification card with his health rating.

AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS
Gene Eppley Library

The services of this department, located in the Library, are designed to assist faculty and students in procurement, distribution, utilization, and evaluation of audio-visual materials and equipment. The service is particularly valuable to students who are planning to go into teaching.

There is increasing need for each of the services: (1) To provide information, materials, and equipment to University faculty and students; (2) To provide photographic services, including darkroom facilities for classes and student publications; (3) To schedule and arrange appropriate exhibits in display cases; (4) To provide a graphic arts service; (5) To provide pre-service and in-service training in audio-visual education for teachers and education students; (6) To provide audio-visual materials and consultation to schools and community groups.
BOOK STORE
Student Center

Textbooks and supplies necessary for classes taught by the University of Omaha are sold in the Book Store to University of Omaha students and faculty only. Clerks may require students to show identification cards at any time, and the Book Store Manager may refuse to sell merchandise which he has reason to believe is going to non-students or non-faculty members of the University of Omaha.

Used books may be sold to the Book Store on a cash "buy-back" basis or left "on consignment." Sale of such books will be made as soon as possible at a reasonable price asked by the owner. A commission of 10 per cent will be retained by the Book Store and the balance remitted to the student.

All sales in the Book Store are on a strictly cash basis. No books or supplies may be charged unless payment for same has been guaranteed by scholarship funds or a governmental agency.

FOOD SERVICE
Student Center

The new Student Center features various game rooms, book store, snack bar, ballroom, lounges, cafeteria, private dining rooms, offices, student meeting and conference rooms.

The Cafeteria and the Ouampi Room are not public restaurants. Because of the distance of the University from the main business district, the Cafeteria and the Ouampi Room are maintained for the convenience of the students and the faculty. Student activities cards may be demanded by the cashiers at any time. Students may bring guests occasionally, but the practice is not encouraged.

All food is dispensed on a strictly cash basis. No one may defer payment for meals. Food and beverages must be kept in the Cafeteria. Coffee, sandwiches, etc., may not be taken to other parts of the building for consumption, nor can food be brought into the cafeteria or Student Center by organizations for special services. The regular food service staff is in charge of all food purchases, preparation and serving.

PLACEMENT SERVICE
Administration Building, Room 248

All students desiring employment should register in the Placement Office, Room 248. The Placement Office helps students and graduates get full-time, part-time or summer jobs. Seniors and juniors will find available dozens of brochures describing job openings in all types of American business. Senior interviews are arranged with companies which recruit college graduates. Approved Personal Data Sheets are supplied registered seniors without charge.
The Placement Office makes an active effort to obtain employment for all students desiring jobs. It cannot, however, guarantee to secure employment for every student.

The office of Teacher Placement is maintained by the College of Education in Room 213. See page 79 for details.)

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL TESTING AND INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH
Administration Building, Room 172

This Bureau offers a number of personnel services. For the student, it administers psychological tests to be used with his counselor in determining vocational and academic plans. To the faculty, it offers test scoring services. For the citizen, it offers vocational counsel and tests. To the business man, it offers industrial testing and consulting services in such areas as merit and job evaluation and opinion surveys. For the administration, it performs institutional research on methods of instruction and other areas where research is needed.

CHILD STUDY SERVICE
MR. F. GORMAN, Liaison Director
MR. D. T. PEDRINI, Director
Administration Building, Room 109

The Child Study Service, a cooperative project of the Omaha Board of Education and the University, combines the facilities usually found in an educational and psychological “clinic,” with provisions for special investigations, consultations, and demonstrations.

For University students a wide variety of techniques used in studying and guiding children of all ages will be demonstrated under standardized conditions, with primary consideration to the intelligence, sensory equipment, language, achievement in school subjects, emotional adjustment, and social adjustment of the children for whom the service is operated.
The University recognizes the value of a well-rounded program for student development and encourages students to participate in co-curricular activities. Students who have the time will be interested in the programs of the fraternities, sororities, special interest clubs, student publications, intramural, and intercollegiate activities.

A more complete description of these opportunities may be found in the Student Handbook.

In general, eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular student activities provide that a person must be a regularly enrolled full-time student in good standing; that is, not on academic or disciplinary probation. However, since some groups maintain higher requirements, it is advisable to inquire at the Office of the Dean of Student Personnel about the eligibility requirements for any particular group or activity.

**ORGANIZATIONS**

**GOVERNING BODIES**
- Student Council
- Panhellenic Council
- Interfraternity Council

**SCHOLASTIC HONOR SOCIETIES**
- Alpha Lambda Delta (freshman women), founded at the University of Illinois, 1924
- Phi Eta Sigma (freshman men), founded at the University of Illinois, 1923
- Corinthian Society, founded at the University of Omaha, 1948

**LEADERSHIP HONOR SOCIETIES**
- Omicron Delta Kappa (junior and senior men), founded at the University of Omaha, 1950
- Waokiyaya (senior women), founded at the University of Omaha, 1950

**HONORARY CLUBS**
- Alpha Psi Omega (dramatics)
- Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology)
- Gamma Pi Sigma (chemistry)
- Kappa Lambda Mu (music, women)
- Kappa Mu Lambda (music, men)
- Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia (music, men)
- Pi Gamma Mu (social science)
- Pi Kappa Delta (forensic)
- Kappa Delta Pi, Eta Omega Chapter (education, men and women)
- The Club (English)
RELIGIOUS CLUBS
- Omaha University Christian Fellowship
- Canterbury Club
- Christian Science Organization
- Council of Christian Organizations
- Lutheran Student Association
- Methodist Youth Group
- Newman Club
- Westminster Student Fellowship

SERVICE CLUBS
- Feathers (Phi Sigma Chi, women)
- Warriors (Omicron Pi Omicron, men)
- Alpha Phi Omega (Scouting, men)
- Interpep Council
- Omaha University Red Cross College Activities
- Society of Pen and Sword (Bootstrapper Program)

PROFESSIONAL FRATERNITIES
- Delta Sigma Pi (business administration, men) Gamma Eta Chapter, 1949
- Phi Theta Chi (business administration, women) 1951
- Omaha University Chapter of Rho Epsilon, 1955 (real estate)

ATHLETIC CLUBS
- "O" Club (honorary, men)
- Women's Recreation Association
- Physical Education Majors Club (men)
- Physical Education Minors Club (women)
- Watersports Club (men and women)

SOCIAL CLUBS
- Independent Student Association, 1935

SORORITIES
- Alpha Xi Delta, Gamma Delta Chapter, 1950
- Chi Omega, Zeta Delta Chapter, 1949
- Sigma Kappa, Beta Omega Chapter, 1950
- Zeta Tau Alpha, Gamma Mu Chapter, 1950

FRATERNITIES
- Alpha Epsilon Pi, Upsilon Omicron Chapter, 1961
- Lambda Chi Alpha, Iota Delta Zeta Chapter, 1952
- Pi Kappa Alpha, Delta Chi Chapter, 1952
- Sigma Phi Epsilon, Nebraska Beta Chapter, 1951
- Tau Kappa Epsilon, Epsilon Epsilon Chapter, 1956
- Theta Chi, Delta Zeta Chapter, 1950
STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

*Gateway* (newspaper)
*Tomahawk* (yearbook)
*Student Directory*
*Grain of Sand* (literary magazine)

SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

AFROTC Drum and Bugle Corps
AFROTC Sabre Drill Team
Angel's Flight
Arnold Air Society, Earl S. Hoag Squadron, 1952
   National Headquarters, 1954-55
Band, marching and concert
Biology Club
Brush and Pallet Club
Chemistry Club
Choirs
Debate
French Club
German Club
Home Economics Club
Humanists Association
Indiannes (band)
Marketing Club
Music Educators National Conference, Chapter 437
Omaha University Rifle Club
Orchesis (modern dance)
Orchestra
Pre-Med Club
Press Club
Psychology Club
Radio-TV Club
Retailing Club
Society for Advancement of Management
Sociology Club
Spanish Club
Student Affiliate, American Chemical Society
Student National Education Association
University Players
IDENTIFICATION AND ACTIVITIES CARD

Each student who is enrolled in six or more credit hours is required to pay a $12.00 activities fee per semester. Of this amount, $3.00 is apportioned to intramural and intercollegiate athletics, $3.00 to student publications, $3.00 to various dramatic, debate, music and social activities, and $3.00 to the program of social activities in the Student Center. The payment of this fee entitles him to an activity card. This card, which must be carried at all times, admits the student, without further charge, to all University activities, all athletic events, and social affairs which receive support from this activities budget. The card also entitles the student to receive free all student publications which are issued during the year. Any student carrying fewer than six hours will pay a $1.50 Student Center fee per semester.

The activities card serves as identification for service in the Cafeteria, Student Center, Book Store, and Library, and is not valid until signed by the University Business Officer, indicating that fees are paid.

The identification card is given to the student at the time he reports to the University Health Department for examination before he completes his registration. It remains the property of the University, and no refund will be granted on it. Cards are non-transferable, and if lost may be replaced only by permission of the Dean of Student Personnel and upon payment of the duplicate card fee. A charge of $3.00 will be made for a duplicate copy of the activity card lost during the first nine weeks of class. A charge of $1.50 will be made for duplicate copies issued after the ninth week. Lending or selling an activities identification card subjects the owner to forfeiture of all activities privileges. If the student is suspended or withdraws, he must return his activities card to the Office of the Dean of Student Personnel.

ATHLETICS

The University of Omaha has gained an enviable reputation for the quality and character of its athletic teams and currently is a member of the Central Intercollegiate Athletic Conference. National recognition and honors have been received in all sports and steady progress in intercollegiate athletics has been evident during the past decade.

Full schedules of contests with other colleges and universities are sponsored each year in football, basketball, baseball, track, tennis, golf, cross country, and wrestling. Each sport has competent coaches, excellent equipment, outstanding facilities, and appropriate medical care for members of the University sponsored teams. The opportunity to participate on a team is open to all bona fide students who have the desire.

Intercollegiate athletics are directed and controlled in the same manner as all other academic and extracurricular activities. All athletic policies
conform to the basic policy of the University. These are determined by the Board of Regents and the responsibility for administration is delegated to the President of the University. The specific administration of the program is conducted by the Director of Athletics. A Faculty Committee on Athletics advises in the administration of the program which is designed primarily for the students of the University and its normal constituency.

The athletic program is co-ordinated with the physical education and intramural programs including similar principles, aims, and objectives.

**INTRAMURALS FOR MEN AND WOMEN**

“A sport for everyone and everyone in a sport.”

Intramural activities are offered for both men and women, giving students an opportunity for fun, relaxation, and physical development. To be eligible, a student must be registered as a day student and possess an activity card. The program of sports makes it possible for students to play games in which they are interested. Men’s intramural sports are flag-football, soccer, volleyball, basketball, bowling, swimming, billiards, fitness tests, wrestling, tennis, table tennis, track, softball, golf, and badminton. Women’s sports include volleyball, softball, tennis, table tennis, golf, mixed volleyball, archery, basketball, track and field, riflery, bowling, orchesis, and badminton.
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

This organization has as its goals the preservation of college friendships and the advancement of the University of Omaha.

Through the Association’s by-laws, membership is awarded to persons holding college degrees or honorary and associate titles from the University of Omaha, as well as to former students who express an interest in the organization.

Five officers and a 15-member Board of Directors govern the Association. To conduct the work of the Association, a full-time executive-secretary and an assistant are employed by the University. The office staff keeps up-to-date records on both graduates and former students; special mailings and the regular Alumni Newsletter go to more than 7,000 alumni.

The Association has its offices — reception room-lounge, executive office and workroom — in the new Student Center. The offices were furnished through contributions to the Alumni Building Fund.

To take the place of membership dues, the Association established in 1953 an Alumni Fund Program. More than 5,000 alumni have given $41,000 in voluntary contributions during the past seven years.

The Alumni Association sponsors four students each year through the Daniel E. Jenkins Scholarship, the Glenn L. Martin Scholarship, the Alumni Liberal Arts Scholarship, all supported by the Alumni Fund, and the Bootstrap Scholarship, administered with funds from “Operation Bootstrap” military graduates. Fund contributions also paid for the alumni gift of lobby furnishings in the Gene Eppley Library and in the Student Center.

Social events for alumni include Achievement Day, which honors a distinguished alumnus, and Homecoming. In addition, two lecture programs are offered, free of charge, through the Institute of World Affairs and the Great Professors Series. Alumni-Varsity competition in football, basketball and baseball complete the yearly programs of events. The Association in the past two years has spread nationwide, with active chapters in five major areas of the country.
Undergraduate Courses In Each Area Acceptable Toward Degree Credit In The Various Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>College of Liberal Arts</th>
<th>College of Applied Arts</th>
<th>College of Education</th>
<th>College of Business Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Science</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>14 semester hours</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>All (except 105, 125)</td>
<td>All (except 105, 125)</td>
<td>All (except 303-4, 310, 336, 403-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Adm.</td>
<td>Courses 128, 313, 323-4, 325, 331, 336, 340, 350, 425, 446, 450</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (228 not acceptable for Degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>All (except 121)</td>
<td>All (except 121)</td>
<td>All (except 121)</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>*Secondary Educ.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>*Secondary Educ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>All (except Eng. 109, 110)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except 353)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except French 337-8; German 337-8; Port. 111-2; Span. 339, 349; Greek 111-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Econ.</td>
<td>18 semester hours</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except 310)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses regularly accepted for Certification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS</th>
<th>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</th>
<th>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</th>
<th>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Courses 115-6, 211, 227, 325, 423</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Courses 101, 115-6, 115-16, 211, 227, 245-46, 345-46, 445-46, 311, 313, 335, 350, 423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science</td>
<td>18 semester hours</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Not acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except 213-4, 414, 491-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>All (except Music Educ. 151 — refer to page 51, Laboratory courses)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except Music Educ. 151, 429-30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Educ.</td>
<td>Courses 111-2, 113-4, 211-2, 213-4, 221-2, 223-4, 225, 227 or 229, 321, 335 or 336, 463</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Courses 111-2, 113-4, 211-2, 221-2, 223-4, 225, 227 or 228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except 301, 312, 423, 441, 443, 461)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>Not acceptable</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Not Acceptable</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science</td>
<td>Not acceptable</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except 108)</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills Development</td>
<td>Not acceptable</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Courses 95, 97</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All (except 441-2, 490)</td>
<td>All (except 226, 321-22, 331-2, 371, 475, 401, 441, 460)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>All (except 201)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The College of Adult Education accepts all degree credits of the University toward the Bachelor of General Education.
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

INDEX

A

Academic Standing .......................................................... 26
Academic Studies ........................................................... 103
Accounting ................................................................. 89, 99
Accreditation ............................................................... 23
Activities Card ............................................................. 136
Administration ................................................................... 10
Administrative Staff ........................................................ 19
Admission ...................................................................... 24, 25, 105
Adult Education ............................................................... 21, 22, 103, 108
Aid, Financial for Students ................................................ 85, 127-129
Air Force ROTC .............................................................. 18, 102
Alumni Association .......................................................... 138
Applied Arts ................................................................... 59-72
Art ............................................................................... 37, 38
Associate Title

Applied Arts ................................................................. 59
Engineering, 60; Home Economics, 65; Journalism, 68
Business Administration .................................................. 97
General Business, 97; Secretarial, 98; Retailing, 98
General Education .......................................................... 108
Athletics .......................................................................... 136
Audio-Visual Aids ............................................................ 79, 115, 130
Audit Students ................................................................. 30, 106, 124

B

Baccalaureate Degree (second) ............................................. 31
Bachelor of Arts ................................................................ 32, 35, 37
Bachelor of Fine Arts ........................................................ 34, 37
Bachelor of General Education .......................................... 107
Bachelor of Science

Business Administration .................................................... 88
Engineering (Industrial) ..................................................... 60
Education ....................................................................... 76
Home Economics ............................................................ 64, 65
Journalism ....................................................................... 67
Medical Technology ........................................................ 71, 72
Military Science ............................................................... 70
Nursing .......................................................................... 71
Retailing .......................................................................... 96
Band .............................................................................. 50
Biology ........................................................................... 39, 120
Book Store ....................................................................... 131
Bootstrap Program (Military Personnel) .............................. 103
INDEX — Continued

Business Administration ............................................. 85-101
Business Management .................................................. 114

C
Cafeteria ................................................................. 131
Calendar for 1961-62 and 1962-63 ............................... 6-9
Chemistry ................................................................. 40, 120
Child Study Service .................................................... 132
Choir, Chorus ............................................................ 50, 51
Clothing and Design .................................................... 66
College Business Management ....................................... 114
College of Adult Education .......................................... 21, 22, 105
College of Applied Arts ............................................. 59-72
College of Liberal Arts ............................................... 32-58
College of Business Administration .............................. 85-101
College of Education .................................................. 73-84
Communication Skills .................................................. 72
Community Service ...................................................... 104
Conference Center (Gene Eppley) ............................... 104
Co-operative Program (Business) ................................. 104
Co-operative Program (Education) ................................. 111
Counseling Programs .................................................... 25, 106
Credit ........................................................................ 26, 30, 31, 105, 106, 108
Credit for High School Work ....................................... 24
Certification Programs
   Insurance, 104; Real Estate, 105; Teacher, 105

D
Debate ........................................................................ 57
Degree (application) ..................................................... 31
Degree Credit, (courses acceptable) in the various colleges 139
Degrees with Distinction ............................................... 129
Degrees with Honors .................................................... 129
Dietetics ...................................................................... 65
Division of Technical Institutes ..................................... 104
Doctor of Education ..................................................... 111
Dramatics .................................................................... 57
Dropping a Course ......................................................... 28

E
Economics ................................................................... 41, 120
Education ...................................................................... 73, 79-84, 103, 110-116
Elementary Education ................................................ 75, 80, 112, 113
Employment Service ..................................................... 131
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>41-43, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>23-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening School</td>
<td>103, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>24, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>11-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty (Emeritus)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>122-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods and Nutrition</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>44, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation, General Courses (Education)</td>
<td>79, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternities</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>44, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Days</td>
<td>See Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Standing</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Academic Regulations</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>92, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Division Courses</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Division</td>
<td>103, 107, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Sciences</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Student</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>45, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Courses</td>
<td>115-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Division (See also Graduate Catalog)</td>
<td>109-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Education Studies</td>
<td>83, 84, 115-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Teaching (Business)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Sketch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>47-49, 117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>64-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>127, 129, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX — Continued

I
Identification Card ......................... 136
Industrial Engineering ..................... 60, 63
Industrial Management .................... 90
Industrial Testing ......................... 132
Insurance .................................. 90, 104
Inter-American Trade ...................... 44
Intramural Athletics ....................... 137
Italian .................................... 45

J
Journalism ................................. 67-69

L
Languages .................................. 44, 120
Latin ...................................... 45
Law ........................................ 35, 93
Lecturers ................................... 20
Library (Gene Eppley) ...................... 5
Library Science ............................ 83
 Loans ..................................... 129
Liberal Arts ............................... 32, 110

M
Marketing ................................... 91
Master of Arts Degree ...................... 111
Master of Science in Education Degree ... 111
Master Teacher Program .................. 112-120
Mathematics ............................... 49, 120
Matriculation .............................. 24
Medical Technology ....................... 71
Medicine .................................. 35, 36
Military Science ........................... 70, 103
Music ...................................... 50-53

N
National Education Defense Act, 1958 ....... 129
Natural Sciences ........................... 37
Nebraska Secondary School Certificate ...... 35, 78
New Students .............................. 24
Non-Resident Status ....................... 126
Nursing ................................... 71, 72
Nursing Education ......................... 83, 113
UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA

INDEX — Continued

O
Officers of Administration .................................................. 10
Orchestra ............................................................................. 50

P
Piano ...................................................................................... 52
Personnel Management .......................................................... 91
Philosophy ........................................................................... 53, 120
Physical Education for Men ................................................... 81, 82, 115
Physical Education for Women ............................................... 81, 82
Physics .................................................................................. 54
Placement Service ................................................................. 79, 131
Political Science .................................................................... 54, 120
Portuguese ............................................................................ 45
Pre-Legal Study ..................................................................... 35
Pre-Medical Study ................................................................ 35, 36
Pre-professional Courses ....................................................... 35
Probation ................................................................................ 28-30
Psychology ............................................................................ 55, 56, 118
Public Affairs ......................................................................... 105
Public School .......................................................................... 113

R
Radio and Television .............................................................. 57
Reading Development ............................................................ 72, 115
Real Estate ............................................................................ 92, 105
Refunds .................................................................................. 125, 126
Regents .................................................................................. 10
Registration ............................................................................ 24-26, 30, 121
Religion .................................................................................. 56, 121, 134
Residence of Students ........................................................... 126
Retailing .................................................................................. 95, 96, 98, 101
ROTC ..................................................................................... 102
Russian ................................................................................... 45

S
Scholarships, Grants and Awards ........................................... 85-87, 127-129
Sciences .................................................................................. 39
Second Baccalaureate Degree .................................................. 31
Secondary School Education ................................................. 78, 80, 112
Secretarial Science ................................................................ 94, 95, 98, 101
Skills Development ................................................................ 72
Social Sciences ....................................................................... 37, 120
INDEX — Continued

Social Work .................................................. 56
Sociology ..................................................... 56, 119
Sororities ..................................................... 134
Spanish ......................................................... 46, 120
Secondary Administration ................................. 113
Special Testing ............................................. 106
Special Education ........................................... 83, 114
Speech ........................................................ 57, 58
Speech Education .......................................... 57, 112
Student Activities ........................................ 133
Student Center ............................................. 131
Student Classification .................................... 106
Student Loans ............................................... 129
Student Organizations .................................... 133-135
Student Services .......................................... 130
Student Teaching .......................................... 77, 78
Study Load .................................................. 26, 106
Summer Sessions .......................................... 121
Suspension ................................................... 30

T
Teachers' Certificates ...................................... 35, 131, 151
Teacher Placement ........................................ 79
Teaching Aids .............................................. 79
Technical Institute ........................................ 104
Testing Program ........................................... 106, 132
Transfer Students ......................................... 24
Tuition and Fees .......................................... 122-126
Two-Year Programs (See Associate Title) ............
TV Classroom ............................................... 103

U
University (purpose) ....................................... 2

V
Vocational Guidance ....................................... 25

W
Withdrawal from University ............................. 28
Notice:
(delete page 29; replace with the following):

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Academic probation is a status invoked whenever the academic performance of the student gives indication that he is falling significantly below the rate of progress expected of his classification. It is a period during which the student is given an opportunity to determine for himself whether he should continue his present college program relatively unchanged. Whenever a student in the Regular Session or the Summer Session, or a student whose work is divided between the Regular Session and the College of Adult Education completes a semester with a quality point average as shown in the table below, his case will be considered by the Committee on Academic Standing and he will be placed on academic probation by action of the committee.

For Students Currently Enrolled Prior to June 1, 1962 (but does not apply after June 1, 1963):

FRESHMAN, when any semester average falls below 1.2 or the cumulative average falls below 1.5 at the time he has earned 12-26 hours of credit.

SOPHOMORE, when any semester average falls below 1.6 or the cumulative average falls below 1.8 at the end of the sophomore year.

JUNIOR, when any semester average falls below 1.8 or the cumulative average falls below 2.0 at the end of the junior year.

SENIOR, when any semester average falls below 2.0 or the cumulative average falls below 2.0 at the end of the senior year.

SPECIAL, when any semester average or the cumulative average falls below that required of a regular student with equivalent credit hours.

To be restored to good standing, a student must earn the required minimum semester quality point average or raise his cumulative quality point average to the required minimum for his academic classification.

A student who has been placed on academic probation because of incompletes may be restored to good standing immediately upon completion of his incompletes providing his resulting semester and cumulative average meet the requirements for his particular classification.
For Student Entering After June 1, 1962:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Accumulative Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 - 16</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 - 26</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 - 42</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 - 57</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 and over</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above chart shows the "normal progress" scheduled as recommended by the Committee on Academic Standing. This schedule is applicable for all new students enrolled at the University of Omaha on or after June 1, 1962, and further applicable for all students enrolled at the University of Omaha on or after June 1, 1963.

All students who have been enrolled at the University of Omaha during the second semester, 1961-62, and whose eligibility for participation in extra-curricular activities during 1962-63 is to be governed by the "normal progress" rule, a special eligibility committee appointed by the President of the University shall be empowered to determine the eligibility of said students.

Notice:
(delete three paragraphs on "Academic Suspension"—top of page 30; replace with the following):

ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

For students failing to meet the requirements for restoration to good standing after one semester on probation, extension of probation or suspension shall be by action of the Committee on Academic Standing.

Application for reinstatement of suspended students from this university or any other university or college shall be submitted to the Director of Admissions in writing on the form supplied by that official prior to September first for the first semester and prior to January fifteenth for second semester of any school year.

The Director of Admissions will submit such applications which have been approved by the appropriate academic dean to the Faculty Committee on Academic Standing for final action.

Although no student will be readmitted to candidacy for a degree until he has fulfilled the procedures outlined above, a student who has been out of school for four or more semesters may seek admission on the regular registration dates as a special student in the College of Adult Education where an exception is justified by his employment. Such a student must obtain permission from the Dean of the College of Adult Education.

The Committee may or may not grant permission for re-registration; however, should conditions warrant, the committee may grant permission for the student to re-register on a probationary basis.
EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

A student on academic probation may not participate in any form of organized extra-curricular activity, including any form of intercollegiate competition or public appearance, except in those activities in which public appearance or representation is essential to the earning of credit. This exclusion from extra-curricular activities for academic reasons is enforced not as a punishment; it is to give the student time to restore himself to good standing.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Students are required to attend all meetings of classes for which they are registered, and no student may be excused from any of the assigned class work. It may be assumed that irregular attendance will be reflected in lower course grades; moreover, absence reports are regularly sent to the academic deans and to the Dean of Student Personnel, who will take appropriate disciplinary action. In case of an unavoidable absence it is the student’s responsibility to contact his instructor promptly and arrange to make up any work missed.

Notice:
(Delete page 122; replace with the following):

TUITION AND FEES

Student fees are payable in full at the time of registration, and registration is not complete until fees are paid. The University reserves the right to change the amount of fees or to add new ones at any time if such action is deemed necessary. The total amount for tuition and fees varies with the number of hours of classroom and laboratory work taken.

The average fees per semester are approximately $175.00 for students who are residents of Omaha, and $315.00 for those who are not residents.

INSTRUCTION

Tuition, per semester credit hour: (except Applied Music)

- Undergraduate .......................................................... $ 9.00
- Graduate ................................................................. 12.50
- Non-resident, additional tuition (Graduate, Undergraduate or audit) per credit hour (see page 126) ................................................................. 9.00

Tuition, Applied Music:

- Voice and all instruments except Pipe Organ:
  - One semester credit hour ............................................ 50.00
  - Two semester credit hours (same instrument) .................. 80.00

- Non-credit:
  - One hour .................................................................. 40.00
  - One-half hour ............................................................ 25.00
REGULAR FEES

Student Activity Fees: $12.00
Payable by every student (undergraduate and graduate) registered for day classes carrying six or more hours. Covers athletics, publications, general student activities, and student center. Any student carrying less than six hours must pay a minimum activity fee of $3.00. He may purchase an activity ticket by paying an additional fee.

College of Adult Education (undergraduate and graduate students; no day classes) 3.00
Summer students (per session) 3.00

Air Force ROTC:
Payable by every ROTC student 2.00

Guidance and Placement Tests: (at regularly scheduled times) 5.00

Health Service: Payable each time a student registers
Day School 2.00
Summer Session (per session) 1.00

Matriculation Fee: 10.00
Payable at initial enrollment and with each subsequent change of College and upon admission to the Graduate Division.

Registration Fee: 5.00
Payable each time a student registers

Uniform Deposit:
Band 15.00
ROTC 15.00

Notice:
delete page 123; replace with the following:

LABORATORY FEES

ART:
Sculpture, 131, 201, 231, 311, 331 $ 5.00
Graphics, 151, 251, 351, 452 5.00
Ceramics, 161, 261, 361 5.00

BIOLOGY:
Equipment and supplies, per course (except 310, 325, 415) 12.00

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:
Acc. 101, 102 5.00
B.A. 313 5.00
B.A. 434 5.00
Sec. Sci. 108 5.00
Sec. Sci. — Typewriting 117, 118, 229 5.00
Sec. Sci. — Shorthand 112, 335, 336, 400 5.00
Retail 202 5.00

CHEMISTRY:
Apparatus and supplies, per course 12.00
EDUCATION:

Arts and Crafts, 202, 336, materials ................................................. 5.00
Education 395 (Nursing) ................................................................. 12.50
Education, 340, Practicum ............................................................... 12.50
Student Teaching, courses 330, 333, 334, 343, 344, 357, 358, 425 ........... 12.50
Library Science, course 357 ............................................................. 12.50

ENGINEERING:

Engineering 110, 111, 155, 214, 215, 250, 311, 315, 316 ....................... 10.00
Engineering 200 and 300 — Surveying ............................................. 7.00

ENGLISH:

English 109 ......................................................................................... 9.00

GEOGRAPHY:

Geography 217, Physical Geology; Geography 254 .................................. 3.00

HOME ECONOMICS:

Foods, courses 101, 102, 201, and 310, supplies per course ....................... 12.00
Clothing and Textiles, courses 103, 104, 303, 304
machines and supplies, per course .................................................. 7.00
Home Economics 202, 203 ................................................................. 5.00

JOURNALISM:

Journalism 115 and 116 ................................................................. 2.00
Journalism 311 and 313 ...................................................................... 5.00

NATURAL SCIENCE:

Apparatus and supplies, per course .................................................. 12.00

PHYSICS:

Apparatus and supplies, per course .................................................. 12.00

PHYSICAL EDUCATION:

Courses 111, 112, 113, 114, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225 ............... 4.00

PSYCHOLOGY:

Psychology 553, 554 ......................................................................... 5.00
Psychology 421, Experimental .......................................................... 10.00
Skills Development, Reading ............................................................. 5.00

VOCATIONAL TESTING AND COUNSELING:

Aptitude and academic guidance tests, with individual analysis and counsel-
ing — fee determined in each case. For child study service tests and
reading diagnosis, see administrative officer for charges.
**MISCELLANEOUS FEES**

*Audit regular credit courses, resident, one-half tuition rate per credit hour... $4.50

Change of schedule card. ........................................ 5.00

Deferred payment, per semester. ................................. 5.00

Installment payments may be arranged only for regular day school registrations. No deferred payment plan is available for evening classes or summer sessions. Arrangements for installment payment of tuition must be completed two full weeks prior to the beginning of classes for any given semester. See the University Cashier in room 230. Postponed payment of tuition and fees to a date later than that of registration is considered a deferred payment and subject to the assessment of the $5.00 fee.

Examination, final or proficiency or credit by examination or removal of incomplete ........................................ 5.00

(The tuition for credit to be earned by examination must be paid in advance.)

Guidance and placement tests and physical examinations taken at times not regularly scheduled, additional fee ........................................ 5.00

Late registration, Adult Education Students .......................... 3.00

No admission after second meeting of class without special permission of the Dean.

Late registration, first day (Day Classes) ........................................ 3.00

Second day, and thereafter, during first week, additional fee ........................................ 3.00

No registration after first week without special permission of the Dean.

Late registration, Summer Session Students: first day of class ........................................ 3.00

No admission after third day of class.

Locker fee .......................................................... 1.00

Music Practice Room (with or without piano) 30 minutes per day, 5 days per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 weeks</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 weeks</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single period-half hour</td>
<td>.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Payable at Cashier's Office in advance)

Pre-registration fee (Day Students) ........................................ 10.00

Teacher Placement initial registration (required) ........................................ 6.00

Thesis binding fee ................................................... 10.00

Transcript (one copy furnished free), each additional copy ........................................ 1.00

Transcript evaluation for students entering by transfer ........................................ 5.00

Special examination or instructional assistance in make-up work other than listed above ........................................ 1.00

*Any student registered for 12 semester hours or more may audit a class with the consent of the instructor and upon payment of a fee of $4.50 per semester hour. Otherwise, the regular fee is charged. Non-resident fee charged at regular rate, if applicable.

**GRADUATION FEES**

Graduate Division .................................................. $15.00

Undergraduate Colleges, baccalaureate degrees ........................................ 10.00

Associate Titles .................................................... 5.00

To receive degrees in absentia (additional) ........................................ 5.00